

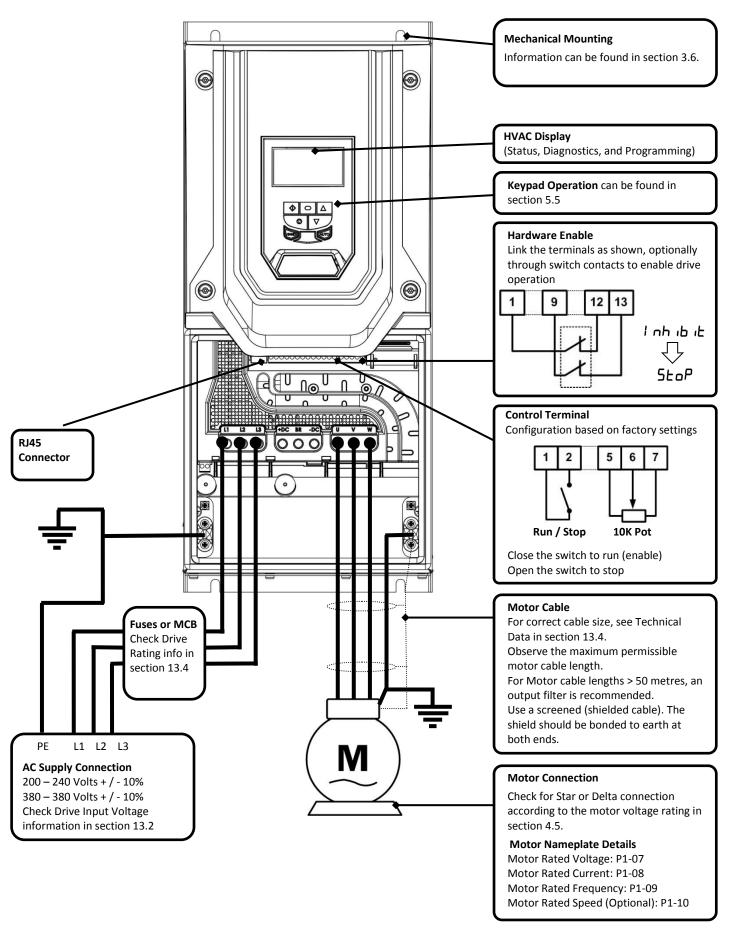
HVAC Inverter H2

AC Variable Speed Drives for Fan & Pump 0.75-160kW 200-480V IP20-IP55/Nema 12-IP66/Nema 4



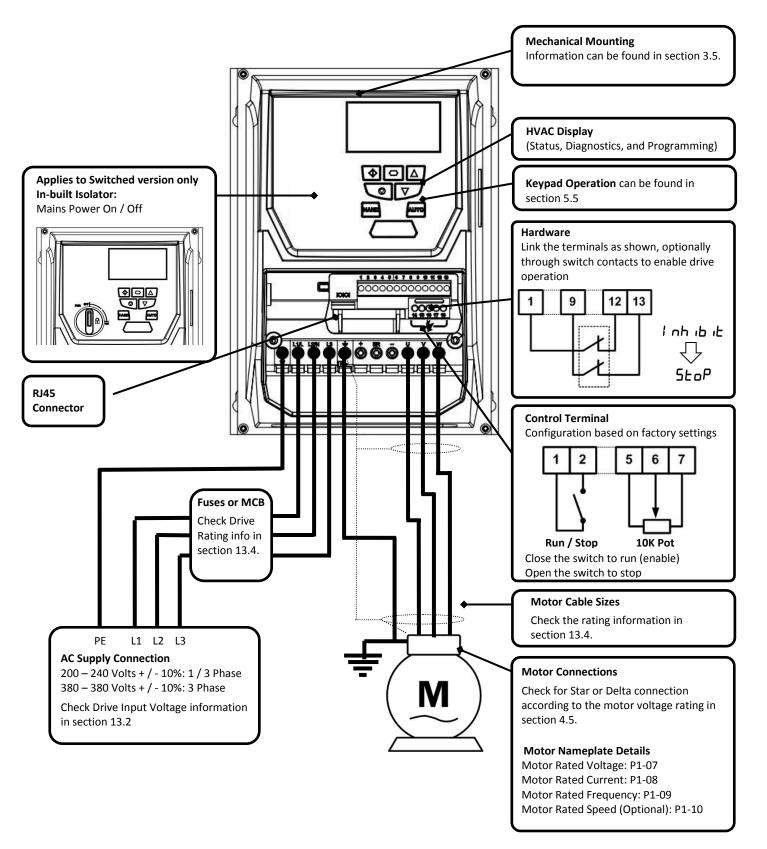
IP55 Quick Start Up Guide





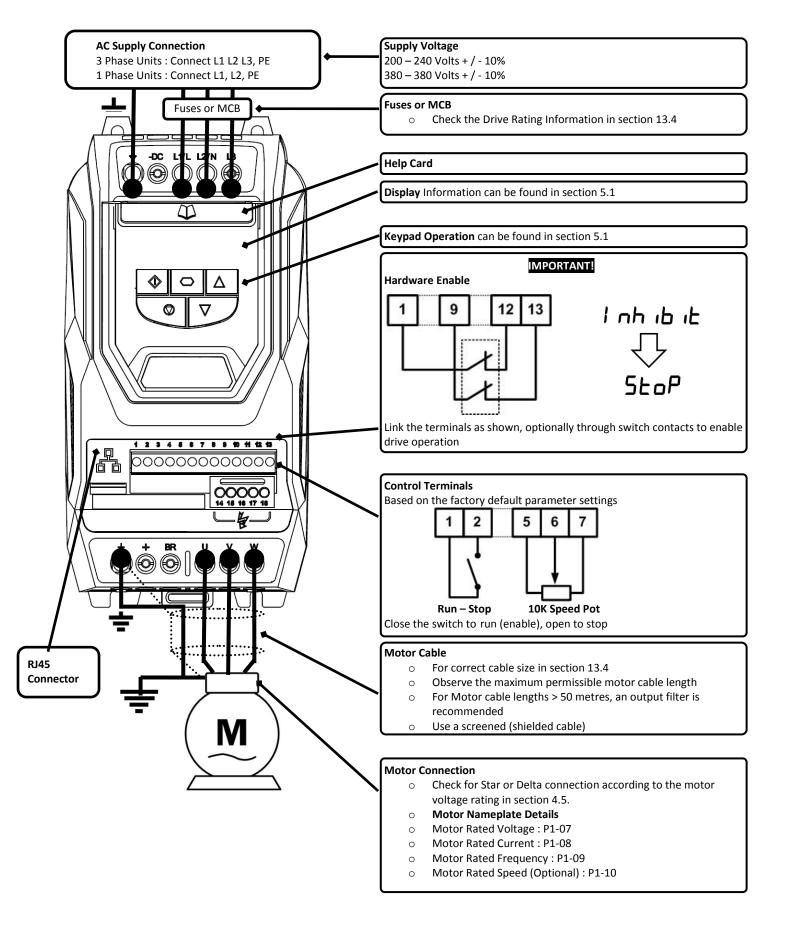
IP66 Quick Start Up Guide





IP20 Quick Start Up Guide





Declaration of Conformity:

The Manufacturer hereby states that the HVAC Inverter H2 product range conforms to the relevant safety provisions of the Low Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC and the EMC Directive 2004/108/EC and has been designed and manufactured in accordance with the following harmonised European standards:

EN 61800-5-1: 2003	Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems. Safety requirements. Electrical, thermal and energy.
EN 61800-3 2 nd Ed: 2004	Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems. EMC requirements and specific test methods
EN 55011: 2007	Limits and Methods of measurement of radio disturbance characteristics of industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) radio-frequency equipment (EMC)
EN60529 : 1992	Specifications for degrees of protection provided by enclosures

STO Function

HVAC Inverter H2 incorporates a hardware STO (Safe Torque Off) Function, designed in accordance with the standards listed below.

Standard	Classification	Approval Status
IEC61608	SIL 2	Pending Certification
IEC 61800-5-2	Type 2	Pending Certification
IEC 62061	SIL 2	Pending Certification
ISO 13849	PL "d"	Pending Certification

Electromagnetic Compatibility

All drives are designed with high standards of EMC in mind. All versions suitable for operation on Single Phase 230 volt and Three Phase 400 volt supplies and intended for use within the European Union are fitted with an internal EMC filter. This EMC filter is designed to reduce the conducted emissions back into the supply via the power cables for compliance with harmonised European standards.

It is the responsibility of the installer to ensure that the equipment or system into which the product is incorporated complies with the EMC legislation of the country of use. Within the European Union, equipment into which this product is incorporated must comply with the EMC Directive 2004/108/EC. When using a drive with an internal or optional external filter, compliance with the following EMC Categories, as defined by EN61800-3:2004 can be achieved:

Drive Type / Rating		EMC Category								
		Cat C1	Cat C2	Cat C3						
1 Phase, 2	230 Volt Input	No additional filtering required								
BFI-H2		Use shielded motor cable								
		•								
3 Phase, 2	230/400 Volt	Use External Filter	No additional filtering required							
Input		Use screened motor cable								
BFI-H2										
	For motor cabl	e lengths greater than 100m, an out	out dv / dt filter must be used, please refer to	o your local supplier for further						
Note	details									

All rights reserved. No part of this User Guide may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electrical or mechanical including photocopying, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system without permission in writing from the publisher.

Beijer Electronics © 2012

All HVAC units carry a 2 year warranty against manufacturing defects from the date of manufacture. The manufacturer accepts no liability for any damage caused during or resulting from transport, receipt of delivery, installation or commissioning. The manufacturer also accepts no liability for damage or consequences resulting from inappropriate, negligent or incorrect installation, incorrect adjustment of the operating parameters of the drive, incorrect matching of the drive to the motor, incorrect installation, unacceptable dust, moisture, corrosive substances, excessive vibration or ambient temperatures outside of the design specification.

The local distributor may offer different terms and conditions at their discretion, and in all cases concerning warranty, the local distributor should be contacted first.

The contents of this User Guide are believed to be correct at the time of printing. In the interest of a commitment to a policy of continuous improvement, the manufacturer reserves the right to change the specification of the product or its performance or the contents of the User Guide without notice.

This User Guide is for use with version 1.10 Firmware.

User Guide Revision 1.12

The Manufacturer adopts a policy of continuous improvement and whilst every effort has been made to provide accurate and up to date information, the information contained in this User Guide should be used for guidance purposes only and does not form the part of any contract.

1.	Intr	oduction8	
1	l.1.	Important safety information	8
2.	Gen	neral Information and Ratings9	
2	2.1.	Drive model numbers	9
2	2.2.	Identifying the Drive by Model Number	10
3.	Med	chanical Installation 11	
3	3.1.	General	11
3	3.2.	Before Installation	
	3.3.	UL Compliant Installation	
	3.4.	Mechanical dimensions and Mounting – IP20 Units	
	3.5.	Mechanical dimensions and mounting – IP66 Units	
	3.6.	Mechanical dimensions and mounting – IP55	
	3.7.	Mechanical dimensions and mounting – IP40 Units	
	3.8.	Guidelines for Enclosure mounting (IP20 Units)	
	3.9.	Guidelines for mounting IP55, and IP66 Units	
	3.10.	Guidelines for mounting IP40 Units	
	3.11.	Removing the Terminal Cover	
	3.12.	Gland Plate and Lock Off	
		ctrical Installation	13
	₽.1.	Grounding the Drive	20
	1.2.	Wiring Precautions	
	1.3.	Incoming Power Connection	
	1.4.	Drive and Motor Connection	
	1.5.	Motor Terminal Box Connections	
		Motor Thermistor Connection	
	1.6.		
	1.7.	Control Terminal Wiring Connection Diagram	
	1.8.		23
		naging the Keypad24	2.4
	5.1.	Keypad Layout and Function – Standard LED Keypad (IP20 Drives)	
	5.2.	Changing Parameters – Standard LED Keypad (IP20 Drives)	
	5.3.	Advanced Keypad Operation Short Cuts – Standard LED Keypad (IP20 Drives)	
	5.4.	Drive Operating Displays – Standard LED Keypad (IP20 Drives)	
	5.5.	Keypad Layout and Function – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)	
	5.6.	Drive Operating Displays – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)	
	5.7.	Accessing and Changing Parameter Values – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)	
	5.8.	Resetting Parameters to Factory Default Settings – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)	
		Resetting Parameters to User Default Settings – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)	
	5.10.	Changing the Language on the OLED Display – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)	
	5.11.	Selecting between Hand and Auto Control – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)	28
6.	Con	nmissioning29	
-	5.1.	General	29
7.	HVA	AC Specific Feature Setup (Menu 8)30	
7	7.1.	Pump Staging – DOL Cascade	30
7	7.2.	Pump Staging – Multiple Drive Cascade	31
7	7.3.	Maintenance Interval Set-up and Reset	32
7	7.4.	Load Profile Monitoring Function	33
7	7.5.	Pump Clean Function	34
7	7.6.	Pump Stir Function	35
7	7.7.	Bypass Control Function	36
7	7.8.	Fire Mode Function	38
7	7.9.	Motor Pre-Heat Function and DC Injection	40
8.	PID	Control Applications42	
	3.1.	Overview	42
	3.2.	PID Function Set-up	
	3.3.	Application Example	
	3.4.	PID Pipe Prime (Fill) Mode with Pipe Break Detection.	
		ameters	
).1.	Parameter Set Overview	<u>4</u> 7
_	9.2.	Parameter Group 1 – Basic Parameters	
_		ital Input Functions	47
_0	ا6، –	75	

User Guide Revision 1.12

10.1.	Digital Input Configuration Parameter P1-13	49
11. Ext	tended Parameters 5	60
11.1.	Parameter Group 2 - Extended parameters	50
11.2.	Parameter Group 3 – PID Control	54
11.3.	Parameter Group 4 – High Performance Motor Control	55
11.4.	Parameter Group 5 – Communication Parameters	55
11.5.	Parameter Group 6 – Advance Feature configuration	56
11.6.	Parameter Group 7 – Reserved (not available)	57
11.7.	Parameter Group 8 – HVAC Function Specific Parameters	57
11.8.	Parameter Group 9 – Advance drive control logic configuration	
11.9.	Parameter Group 0 – Monitoring Parameters (Read Only)	60
12. Ser	rial communications 6	i 3
12.1.	RS-485 communications	63
12.2.	Modbus RTU Communications	63
13. Ted	chnical Data6	i5
13.1.	Environmental	65
13.2.	Input voltage ranges	65
13.3.	Maximum supply ratings for UL compliance	65
13.4.	Output Power and Current ratings	65
13.5.	Additional Information for UL Approved Installations	67
14. Pai	rameter Change Tables 6	i8
15. Tro	publeshooting	′ 0
	Fault messages	

1. Introduction

1.1. Important safety information

Please read the IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION below, and all Warning and Caution information elsewhere.



Danger: Indicates a risk of electric shock, which, if not avoided, could result in damage to the equipment and possible injury or death.



Danger: Indicates a potentially hazardous situation other than electrical, which if not avoided, could result in damage to property.

This variable speed drive product is intended for professional incorporation into complete equipment or systems as part of a fixed installation. If installed incorrectly it may present a safety hazard. The drive uses high voltages and currents, carries a high level of stored electrical energy, and is used to control mechanical plant that may cause injury. Close attention is required to system design and electrical installation to avoid hazards in either normal operation or in the event of equipment malfunction. Only qualified electricians are allowed to install and maintain this product.

System design, installation, commissioning and maintenance must be carried out only by personnel who have the necessary training and experience. They must carefully read this safety information and the instructions in this Guide and follow all information regarding transport, storage, installation and use of the drive, including the specified environmental limitations.



Do not perform any flash test or voltage withstand test on the drive. Any electrical measurements required should be carried out with the drive disconnected.

Electric shock hazard! Disconnect and ISOLATE the drive before attempting any work on it. High voltages are present at the terminals and within the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work.

Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.

Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.

Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits.

Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with Directive 98/37/EC, Safety of Machinery. In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.

The level of integrity offered by the drive control input functions – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed, is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.

The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.

The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.

The drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.



Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.

The drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP55, and are intended for indoor use only

When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.

The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive

Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).

Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the drive as delivered.

Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.

Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor

Wherever control cabling is close to power cabling, maintain a minimum separation of 100 mm and arrange crossings at 90 degrees Ensure that all terminals are tightened to the appropriate torque setting

Do not attempt to carry out any repair of the drive. In the case of suspected fault or malfunction, contact your local Sales Partner for further assistance.

2. General Information and Ratings

2.1. Drive model numbers

2.1.1. IP20 Enclosed Units

Listan III til etti	1344	Output	Frame
kW Model with Filter	kW	Current (A)	Size
BFI-H2-22-0043-1KF12-xx	0.75	4.3	2
BFI-H2-22-0070-1KF12-xx	1.5	7	2
BFI-H2-22-0105-1KF12-xx	2.2	10.5	2
200-240V ±10% - 3 Phase Input			
Indian I Indian I and entre	1144	Output	Frame
kW Model Number with Filter	kW	Current (A)	Size
BFI-H2-22-0043-3KF12-xx	0.75	4.3	2
BFI-H2-22-0070-3KF12-xx	1.5	7	2
BFI-H2-22-0105-3KF12-xx	2.2	10.5	2
BFI-H2-32-0018-3KF12-xx	4.0	18	3
BFI-H2-32-0240-3KF12-xx	5.5	24	3
880-480V ±10% - 3 Phase Input			
Indian I Indian I and entre	1144	Output	Frame
kW Model Number with Filter	kW	Current (A)	Size
BFI-H2-24-0022-3KF12-xx	0.75	2.2	2
BFI-H2-24-0041-3KF12-xx	1.5	4.1	2
BFI-H2-24-0058-3KF12-xx	2.2	5.8	2
BFI-H2-24-0095-3KF12-xx	4	9.5	2
BFI-H2-34-0140-3KF12-xx	5.5	14	3
BFI-H2-34-0180-3KF12-xx	7.5	18	3
BFI-H2-34-0240-3KF12-xx	11	24	3

2.1.2. IP66 Enclosed Units

1,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	1	Output	Frame
kW Model with Filter	kW	Current (A)	Size
BFI-H2-0043-22-1KF1X-xx / BFI-H2-22-0043-1KF1D-xx	0.75	4.3	2
BFI-H2-22-0070-1KF1X-xx / BFI-H2-22-0070-1KF1D-xx	1.5	7	2
BFI-H2-22-0105-1KF1X-xx / BFI-H2-22-0105-1KF1D-xx	2.2	10.5	2
200-240V ±10% - 3 Phase Input			
LAMANA - del Niversia de Cità del Cità de	LAAZ	Output	Frame
kW Model Number with Filter	kW	Current (A)	Size
BFI-H2-22-0043-3KF1X-xx / BFI-H2-22-0043-3KF1D-xx	0.75	4.3	2
BFI-H2-22-0070-3KF1X-xx / BFI-H2-22-0070-3KF1D-xx	1.5	7	2
BFI-H2-22-0105-3KF1X-xx / BFI-H2-22-0105-3KF1D-xx	2.2	10.5	2
BFI-H2-32-0180-3KF1X-xx / BFI-H2-32-0180-3KF1D-xx	4.0	18	3
380-480V ±10% - 3 Phase Input			
kW Model Number with Filter	kW	Output	Frame
kw woder number with Filter	KVV	Current (A)	Size
BFI-H2-24-0022-3KF1X-xx / BFI-H2-24-0022-3KF1D-xx	0.75	2.2	2
BFI-H2-24-0041-3KF1X-xx / BFI-H2-24-0041-3KF1D-xx	1.5	4.1	2
BFI-H2-24-0058-3KF1X-xx / BFI-H2-24-0058-3KF1D-xx	2.2	5.8	2
BFI-H2-24-0095-3KF1X-xx / BFI-H2-24-0095-3KF1D-xx	4	9.5	2
BFI-H2-34-0140-3KF1X-xx / BFI-H2-34-0140-3KF1D-xx	5.5	14	3
BFI-H2-34-0180-3KF1X-xx / BFI-H2-34-0180-3KF1D-xx	7.5	18	3

2.1.3. IP55 Enclosed Units

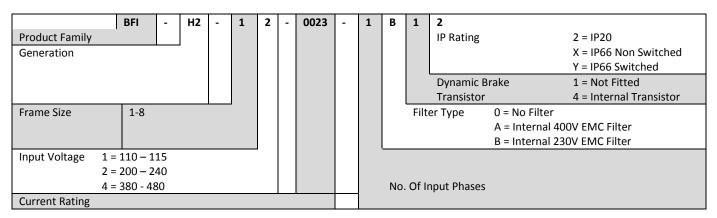
Liver and Liver	1344	Output	Frame
kW Model Number with Filter	kW	Current (A)	Size
BFI-H2-44-0240-3KF1N-xx	5.5	24	4
BFI-H2-44-0300-3KF1N-xx	7.5	30	4
BFI-H2-44-0460-3KF1N-xx	11	46	4
BFI-H2-54-0610-3KF1N-xx	15	61	5
BFI-H2-54-0720-3KF1N-xx	18.5	72	5
BFI-H2-64-0900-3KF1N-xx	22	90	6
BFI-H2-64-1100-3KF1N-xx	30	110	6
BFI-H2-64-1500-3KF1N-xx	37	150	6
BFI-H2-64-1800-3KF1N-xx	45	180	6
BFI-H2-74-2020-3KF1N-xx	55	202	7
BFI-H2-74-2480-3KF1N-xx	75	248	7
480V ±10% - 3 Phase Input			
	1344	Output	Frame
kW Model Number with Filter	kW	Current (A)	Size
BFI-H2-44-0240-3KF1N-xx	11	24	4
BFI-H2-44-0300-3KF1N-xx	15	30	4
BFI-H2-44-0390-3KF1N-xx	18.5	39	4
BFI-H2-44-0460-3KF1N-xx	22	46	4
BFI-H2-54-0610-3KF1N-xx	30	61	5
BFI-H2-54-0720-3KF1N-xx	37	72	5
BFI-H2-54-0900-3KF1N-xx	45	90	5
BFI-H2-64-1100-3KF1N-xx	55	110	6
BFI-H2-64-1500-3KF1N-xx	75	150	6
BFI-H2-64-1800-3KF1N-xx	90	180	6
BFI-H2-64-2020-3KF1N-xx	110	202	6
BFI-H2-74-2400-3KF1N-xx	132	240	7
BFI-FIZ-74-Z4UU-3KFIN-XX	132	240	

2.1.4. IP40 Enclosed Units

380-480V ±10% - 3 Phase Input								
kW Model Number with filter	kW	Output	Frame					
kw woder number with litter	KVV	Current (A)	Size					
BFI-H2-84-3700-3KF14-xx	200	370	8					
BFI-H2-84-4500-3KF14-xx	250	450	8					

2.2. Identifying the Drive by Model Number

Each drive can be identified by its model number, shown below. The model number is on the shipping label and the drive nameplate. The model number includes the drive and factory fitted options.



3. Mechanical Installation

3.1. General

- The drive should be mounted in a vertical position only on a flat, flame resistant vibration free mounting using the integral holes.
- The drive must be installed in a pollution degree 1 or 2 environment only.
- Do not mount flammable material close to the drive
- Ensure that the minimum cooling air gaps, as detailed in section 3.8 thru 3.10 are left clear
- Ensure that the ambient temperature range does not exceed the permissible limits for the drive given in section 13.1
- Provide suitable clean, moisture and contaminant free cooling air sufficient to fulfil the cooling requirements of the drive according to section 13.1

3.2. Before Installation

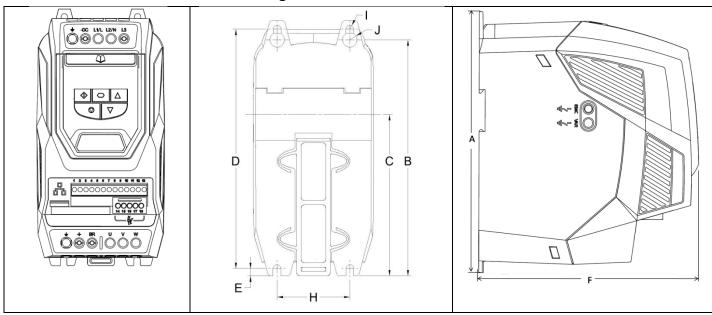
- Carefully Unpack the drive and check for any signs of damage. Notify the shipper immediately if any exist.
- Check the drive rating label to ensure it is of the correct type and power requirements for the application.
- Store the drive in its box until required. Storage should be clean and dry and within the temperature range -40°C to +60°C

3.3. UL Compliant Installation

Note the following for UL-compliant installation:

- The drive can be operated within an ambient temperature range as stated in section 13.1
- For IP20 units, installation is required in a pollution degree 1 environment
- For IP55 AND IP66 units, installation in a pollution degree 2 environment is permissible
- UL Listed ring terminals / lugs must be used for all bus bar and grounding connections

3.4. Mechanical dimensions and Mounting - IP20 Units

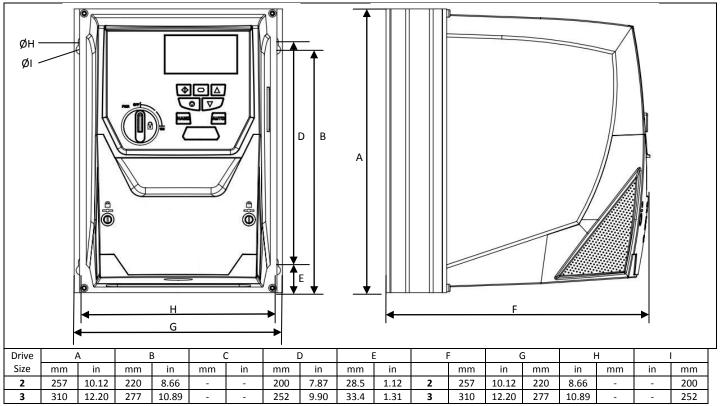


Drive		A	I	В	(С	I	D		E		F	G		H				J	
Size	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
2	221	8.70	207	8.15	137	5.39	209	8.23	5.3	0.21	2	221	8.70	207	8.15	137	5.39	209	8.23	5.3
3	261	10.28	246	9.69	-	-	247	9.72	6	0.24	3	261	10.28	246	9.69	-	-	247	9.72	6

Control Terminal Torque Settings : All Sizes : 0.8 Nm (7 lb-in)
Power Terminal Torque Settings : All Sizes : 1 Nm (8.85 lb-in)

- IP20 Units are intended for installation within a control cabinet.
- When mounting with screws
 - o Using the drive as a template, or the dimensions shown above, mark the locations for drilling
 - o Ensure that when mounting locations are drilled, the dust from drilling does not enter the drive
 - Mount the drive to the cabinet back-plate using suitable M5 mounting screws
 - o Position the drive, and tighten the mounting screws securely
- When Din Rail Mounting (Frame Size 2 Only)
 - o Locate the DIN rail mounting slot on the rear of the drive onto the top of the DIN rail first
 - o Press the bottom of the drive onto the DIN rail until the lower clip attaches to the DIN rail
 - o If necessary, use a suitable flat blade screw driver to pull the DIN rail clip down to allow the drive to mount securely on the rail
 - o To remove the drive from the DIN rail, use a suitable flat blade screwdriver to pull the release tab downwards, and lift the bottom of the drive away from the rail first

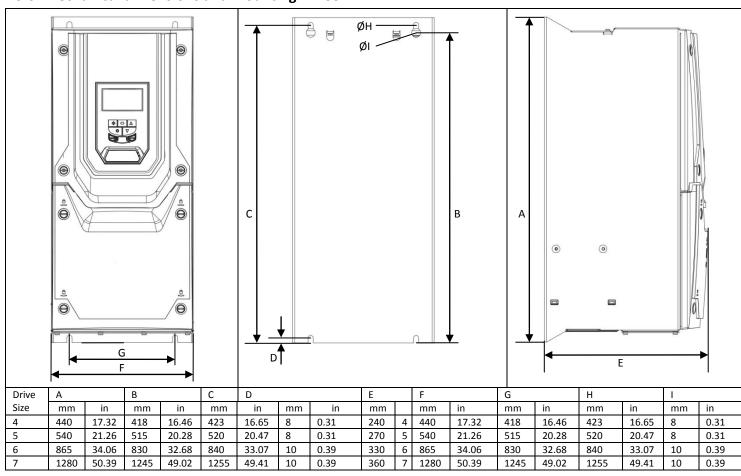
3.5. Mechanical dimensions and mounting - IP66 Units



Control Terminal Torque Settings: Power Terminal Torque Settings:

All Sizes: 0.8 Nm (7 lb-in) All Sizes: 1 Nm (8.85 lb-in)

3.6. Mechanical dimensions and mounting - IP55



User Guide Revision 1.12

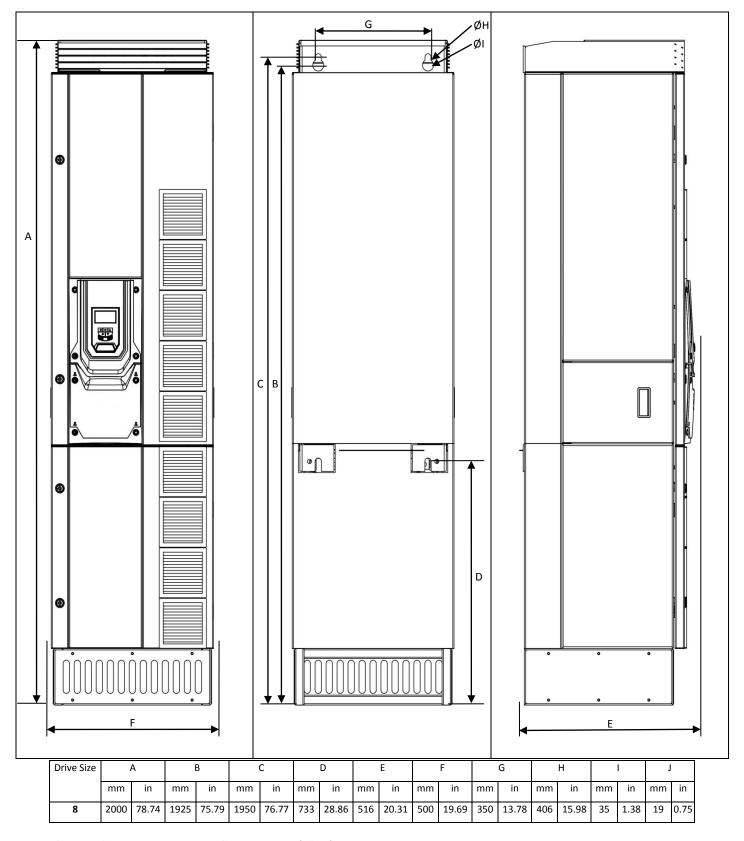
Control Terminal Torque Settings: Power Terminal Torque Settings:

0.8 Nm (7 lb-in) Frame Size 4: 1.2 – 1.5 Nm Frame Size 5: 2.5 - 4.5 Nm

Frame Size 6: 8 Nm Frame Size 7: 8 Nm

3.7. Mechanical dimensions and mounting - IP40 Units

All Sizes:

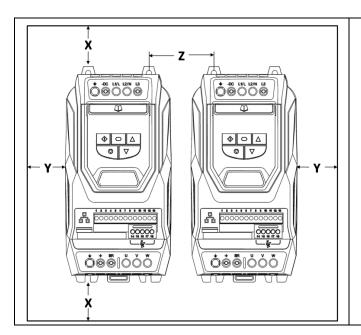


Control Terminal Torque Settings: All Sizes: 0.8Nm (7lb-in) Power Terminal Torque Settings: All Sizes: 50Nm (37 lb-ft)

3.8. Guidelines for Enclosure mounting (IP20 Units)

- Installation should be in a suitable enclosure, according to EN60529 or other relevant local codes or standards.
- Enclosures should be made from a thermally conductive material.
- Where vented enclosures are used, there should be venting above the drive and below the drive to ensure good air circulation see the diagram below. Air should be drawn in below the drive and expelled above the drive.
- In any environments where the conditions require it, the enclosure must be designed to protect the drive against ingress of airborne
 dust, corrosive gases or liquids, conductive contaminants (such as condensation, carbon dust, and metallic particles) and sprays or
 splashing water from all directions.
- High moisture, salt or chemical content environments should use a suitably sealed (non-vented) enclosure.

The enclosure design and layout should ensure that the adequate ventilation paths and clearances are left to allow air to circulate through the drive heatsink. The Manufacturer recommends the following minimum sizes for drives mounted in non-ventilated metallic enclosures:-



Drive	2	X	,	Y		Z	Recommended
Size		ve &	-	her	Between		airflow
	Ве	low	Si	de			
	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	CFM (m ³ /min)
2	75	2.95	50 1.97		46 1.81		11
3	100	3.94	50	1.97	52	2.05	26

Note

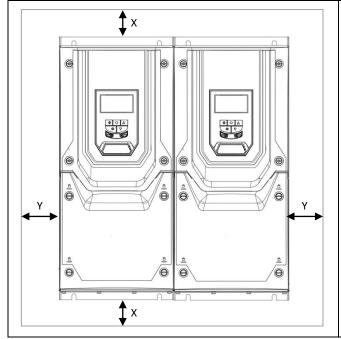
Dimension Z assumes that the drives are mounted side-byside with no clearance.

Typical drive heat losses are 3% of operating load conditions.

Above are guidelines only and the operating ambient temperature of the drive MUST be maintained at all times.

3.9. Guidelines for mounting IP55, and IP66 Units

- Before mounting the drive, ensure that the chosen location meets the environmental condition requirements for the drive shown in section 13.1
- The drive must be mounted vertically, on a suitable flat surface
- The minimum mounting clearances as shown in the table below must be observed
- The mounting site and chosen mountings should be sufficient to support the weight of the drives



Drive	2	X	Υ	
Size	Abo	ve &	Eith	er
	Ве	low	Sid	e
	mm	in	mm	in
2 (IP66)	150	5.9	10	0.394
3 (IP66)	150	5.9	10	0.394
4 (IP55)	200	7.9	10	0.394
5 (IP55)	200	7.9	10	0.394
6 (IP55)	200	7.9	10	0.394
7 (IP55)	200	7.9	10	0.394

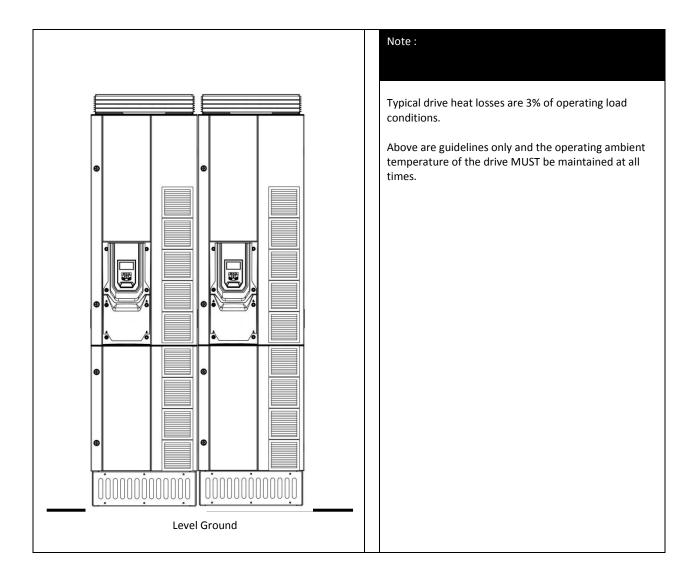
Note:

Typical drive heat losses are 3% of operating load conditions.

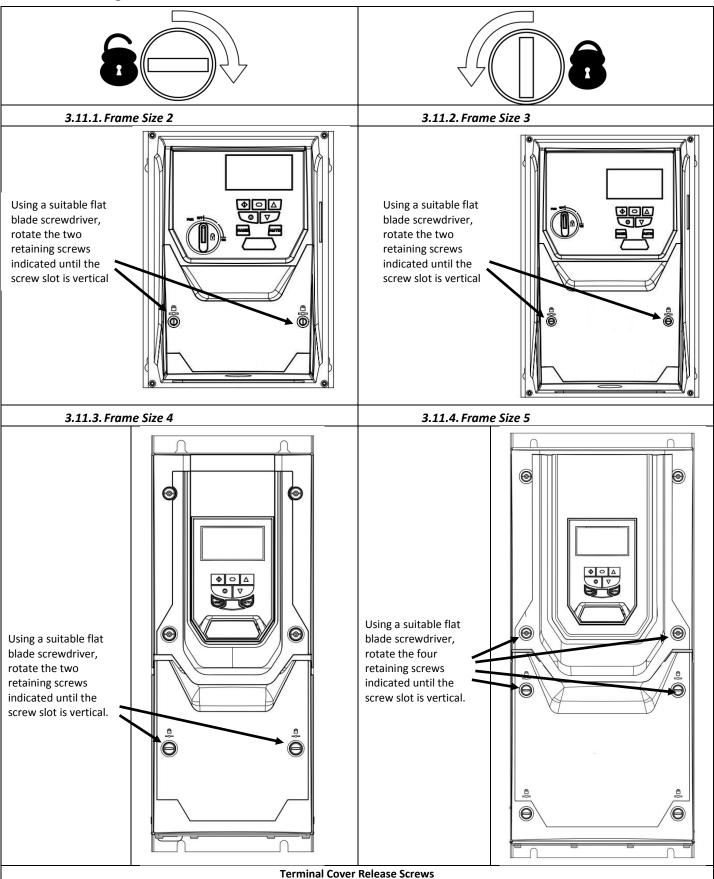
Above are guidelines only and the operating ambient temperature of the drive MUST be maintained at all times.

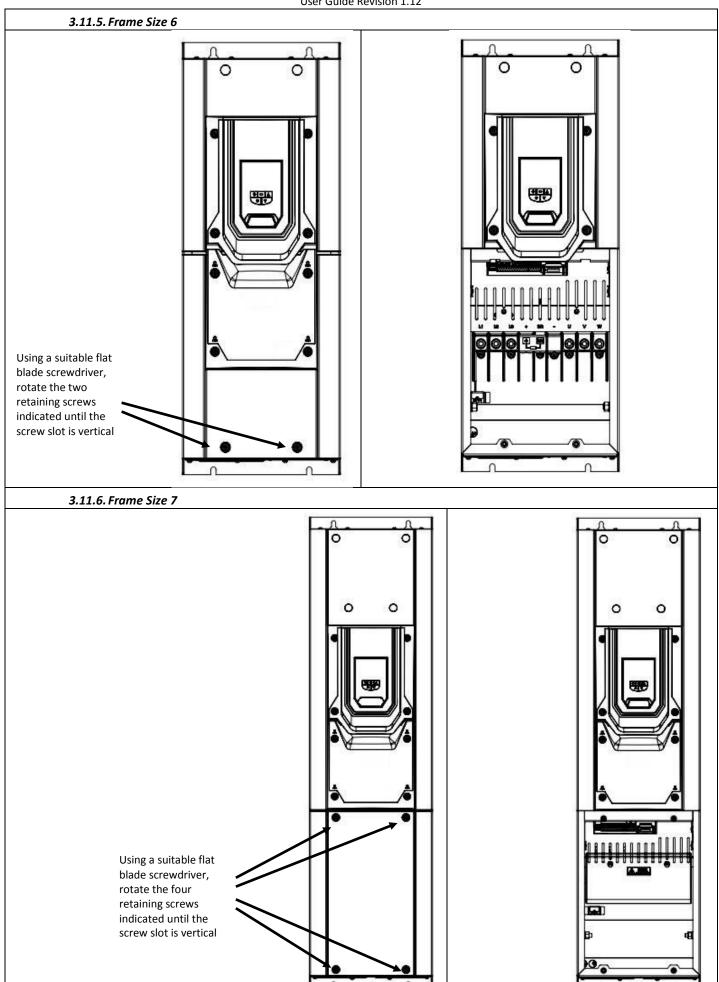
3.10. Guidelines for mounting IP40 Units

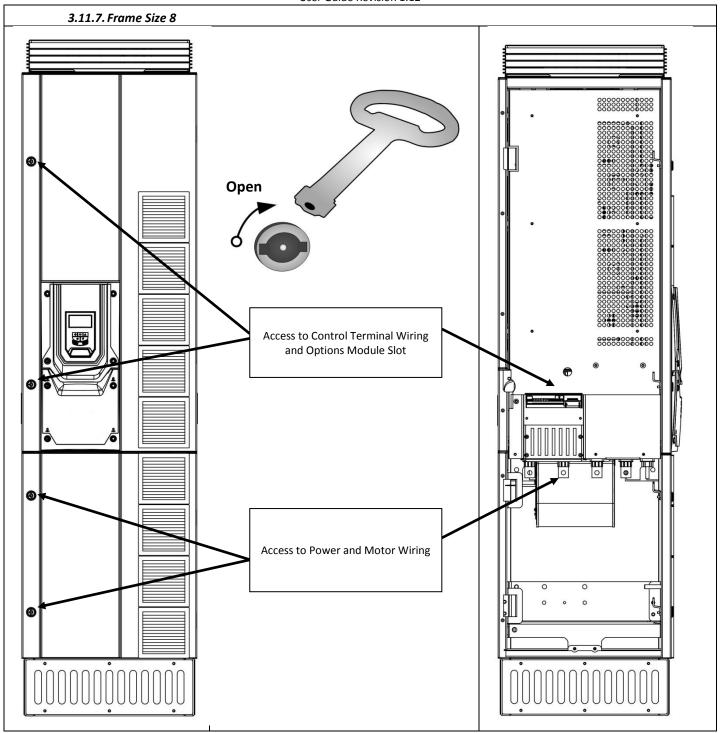
- Before mounting the drive, ensure that the chosen location meets the environmental condition requirements for the drive shown in section 13.1
- The drive must be floor standing, placed on a Horizontal and suitably flat surface
- The Enclosure must be anchored to an adjacent wall using the mounting points provided
- All Enclosure vents must remain clear with airflow unobstructed
- The mounting site and chosen mountings should be sufficient to support the weight of the drives



3.11. Removing the Terminal Cover







3.12. Gland Plate and Lock Off

The use of a suitable gland system is required to maintain the appropriate IP / Nema rating. Cable entry holes will need to be drilled to suit this system. Some guidelines sizes are defined below:

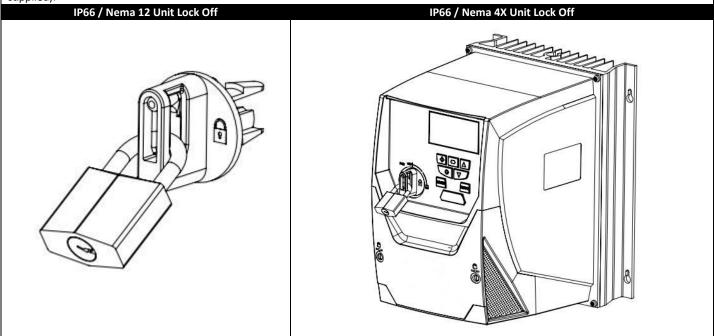
Please take care when drilling to avoid leaving any particles within the product.

Cable Gland recommended Hole Sizes & types:				
	Min Gland Rating	Hole Size	Imperial	Metric
Size 2	IP66	3 x 22mm	3 PG13.5	3 x M20
Size 3	IP66	1 x 22mm and 2 x 28mm	1 PG13.5 and 2 PG16	1 x M20 and 2 x M25

- UL rated ingress protection ("Type") is only met when cables are installed using a UL recognized bushing or fitting for a flexible-conduit system which meets the required level of protection ("Type")
- For conduit installations the conduit entry holes require standard opening to the required sizes specified per the NEC
- Not intended for rigid conduit system

Power Isolator Lock Off – IP66 with Built in Isolator Option

On the switched models the main power isolator switch can be locked in the 'Off' position using a 20mm standard shackle padlock (not supplied).



4. Electrical Installation

4.1. Grounding the Drive



This manual is intended as a guide for proper installation. The Manufacturer cannot assume responsibility for the compliance or the non-compliance to any code, national, local or otherwise, for the proper installation of this drive or associated equipment. A hazard of personal injury and/or equipment damage exists if codes are ignored during installation.



This drive contains high voltage capacitors that take time to discharge after removal of the main supply. Before working on the drive, ensure isolation of the main supply from line inputs. Wait ten (10) minutes for the capacitors to discharge to safe voltage levels. Failure to observe this precaution could result in severe bodily injury or loss of life.



Only qualified electrical personnel familiar with the construction and operation of this equipment and the hazards involved should install, adjust, operate, or service this equipment. Read and understand this manual and other applicable manuals in their entirety before proceeding. Failure to observe this precaution could result in severe bodily injury or loss of life.

4.1.1. Grounding Guidelines

The ground terminal of each drive should be individually connected DIRECTLY to the site ground bus bar (through the filter if installed). Drive ground connections should not loop from one drive to another, or to, or from any other equipment. Ground loop impedance must confirm to local industrial safety regulations. To meet UL regulations, UL approved ring crimp terminals should be used for all ground wiring connections. The drive Safety Ground must be connected to system ground. Ground impedance must conform to the requirements of national and local industrial safety regulations and/or electrical codes. The integrity of all ground connections should be checked periodically.

4.1.2. Protective Earth Conductor

The Cross sectional area of the PE Conductor must be at least equal to that of the incoming supply conductor.

4.1.3. Safety Ground 🖶

This is the safety ground for the drive that is required by code. One of these points must be connected to adjacent building steel (girder, joist), a floor ground rod, or bus bar. Grounding points must comply with national and local industrial safety regulations and/or electrical codes.

4.1.4. Motor Ground

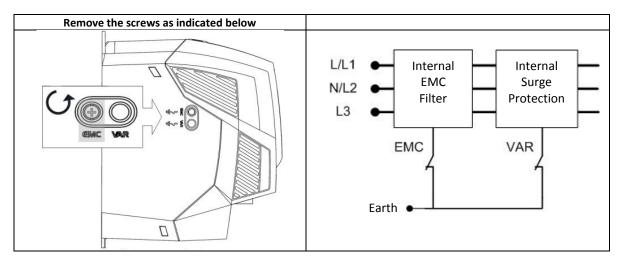
The motor ground must be connected to one of the ground terminals on the drive.

4.1.5. Ground Fault Monitoring

As with all inverters, a leakage current to earth can exist. The drive is designed to produce the minimum possible leakage current whilst complying with worldwide standards. The level of current is affected by motor cable length and type, the effective switching frequency, the earth connections used and the type of RFI filter installed. If an ELCB (Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker) is to be used, the following conditions apply: -

- A Type B Device must be used
- The device must be suitable for protecting equipment with a DC component in the leakage current
- Individual ELCBs should be used for each drive

Drives with an EMC filter have an inherently higher leakage current to Ground (Earth). For applications where tripping occurs the EMC filter can be disconnected (on IP20 units only) by removing the EMC screw on the side of the product.



The drive product range has input supply voltage surge suppression components fitted to protect the drive from line voltage transients, typically originating from lightening strikes or switching of high power equipment on the same supply.

4.1.6. Shield Termination (Cable Screen)

The safety ground terminal provides a grounding point for the motor cable shield. The motor cable shield connected to this terminal (drive end) should also be connected to the motor frame (motor end). Use a shield terminating or EMI clamp to connect the shield to the safety ground terminal.

4.2. Wiring Precautions

Connect the drive according to section 4.3 and 4.4, ensuring that motor terminal box connections are correct. There are two connections in general: Star and Delta. It is essential to ensure that the motor is connected in accordance with the voltage at which it will be operated. For more information, refer to section 4.5 Motor Terminal Box Connection.

It is recommended that the power cabling should be 4-core PVC-insulated screened cable, laid in accordance with local industrial regulations and codes of practice.

4.3. Incoming Power Connection

- For a single phase supply, power should be connected to L1/L, L2/N.
- For 3 phase supplies power should be connected to L1, L2, and L3. Phase sequence is not important.
- For compliance with CE and C Tick EMC requirements, a symmetrical shielded cable is recommended.
- A fixed installation is required according to IEC61800-5-1 with a suitable disconnecting device installed between the drive and the AC Power Source. The disconnecting device must conform to the local safety code / regulations (e.g. within Europe, EN60204-1, Safety of machinery).
- The cables should be dimensions according to any local codes or regulations. Guideline dimensions are given in section 13.4.
- Suitable fuses to provide wiring protection of the input power cable should be installed in the incoming supply line, according to the
 data in section 13.4. The fuses must comply with any local codes or regulations in place. In general, type gG (IEC 60269) or UL type T
 fuses are suitable; however in some cases type aR fuses may be required. The operating time of the fuses must be below 0.5
 seconds.
- Where allowed by local regulations, suitably dimensioned type B MCB circuit breakers of equivalent rating may be utilised in place of fuses, providing that the clearing capacity is sufficient for the installation.
- When the power supply is removed from the drive, a minimum of 30 seconds should be allowed before re-applying the power. A
 minimum of 10 minutes should be allowed before removing the terminal covers or connection.
- The maximum permissible short circuit current at the drive Power terminals as defined in IEC60439-1 is 100kA.
- An optional Input Choke is recommended to be installed in the supply line for drives where any of the following conditions occur:
 - o The incoming supply impedance is low or the fault level / short circuit current is high
 - o The supply is prone to dips or brown outs
 - o An imbalance exists on the supply (3 phase drives)
 - The power supply to the drive is via a busbar and brush gear system (typically overhead Cranes).
- In all other installations, an input choke is recommended to ensure protection of the drive against power supply faults. Refer to your local Invertek sales partner for available options
- Optidrive HVAC models in frame sizes 4 to 8 are factory fitted with an Input choke as standard.

4.4. Drive and Motor Connection

- The motor should be connected to the drive U, V, and W terminals using a suitable 3 or 4 core cable. Where a 3 core cable is utilised, with the shield operating as an earth conductor, the shield must have a cross sectional area at least equal to the phase conductors when they are made from the same material. Where a 4 core cable is utilised, the earth conductor must be of at least equal cross sectional area and manufactured from the same material as the phase conductors.
- The motor earth must be connected to one of the drive earth terminals.
- For compliance with the European EMC directive, a suitable screened (shielded) cable should be used. Braided or twisted type screened cable where the screen covers at least 85% of the cable surface area, designed with low impedance to HF signals are recommended as a minimum. Installation within a suitable steel or copper tube is generally also acceptable.
- The cable screen should be terminated at the motor end using an EMC type gland allowing connection to the motor body through the largest possible surface area
- Where drives are mounted in a steel control panel enclosure, the cable screen may be terminated directly to the control panel using a suitable EMC clamp or gland, as close to the drive as possible.
- For IP55 drives, connect the motor cable screen to the internal ground clamp

4.5. Motor Terminal Box Connections

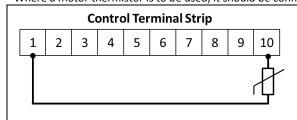
Most general purpose motors are wound for operation on dual voltage supplies. This is indicated on the nameplate of the motor

This operational voltage is normally selected when installing the motor by selecting either STAR or DELTA connection. STAR always gives the higher of the two voltage ratings.

Incoming Supply Voltage	Motor Nameplate Voltages		Connection
230	230 / 400		DELTA A
400	400 / 690	Delta	
400	230 / 400	Star	STAR X

4.6. Motor Thermistor Connection

Where a motor thermistor is to be used, it should be connected as follows:-



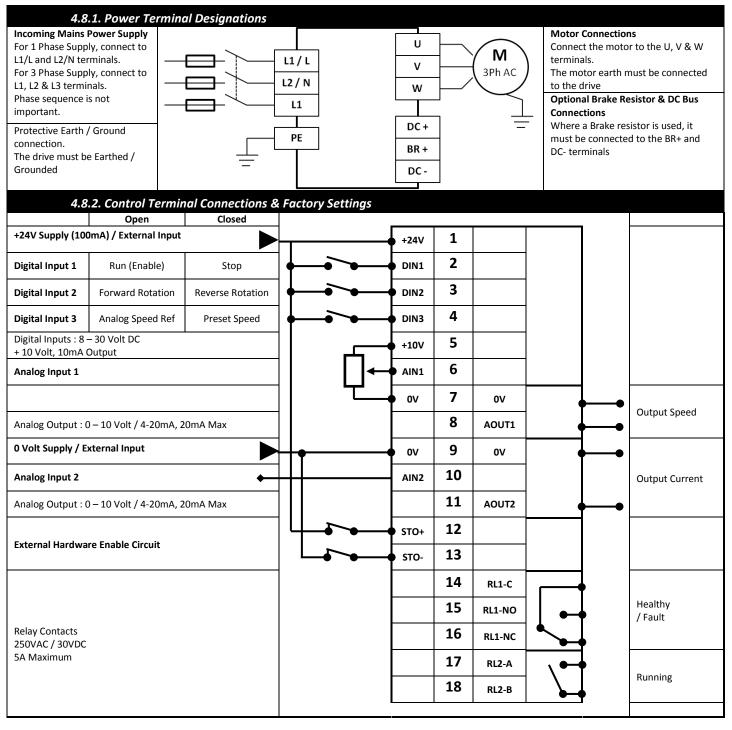
Additional Information

- Compatible Thermistor : PTC Type, 2.5kΩ trip level
- Use a setting of P1-13 that have Input 5 function as External Trip, e.g. P1-13 = 6. Refer to section Error! Reference source not found. for further etails.

4.7. Control Terminal Wiring

- All analog signal cables should be suitably shielded. Twisted pair cables are recommended.
- Power and Control Signal cables should be routed separately where possible, and must not be routed parallel to each other
- Signal levels of different voltages e.g. 24 Volt DC and 110 Volt AC, should not be routed in the same cable.
- Maximum control terminal tightening torque is 0.5Nm

4.8. Connection Diagram



5. Managing the Keypad

The drive is configured and its operation monitored via the built in keypad and display. IP20 Drives:

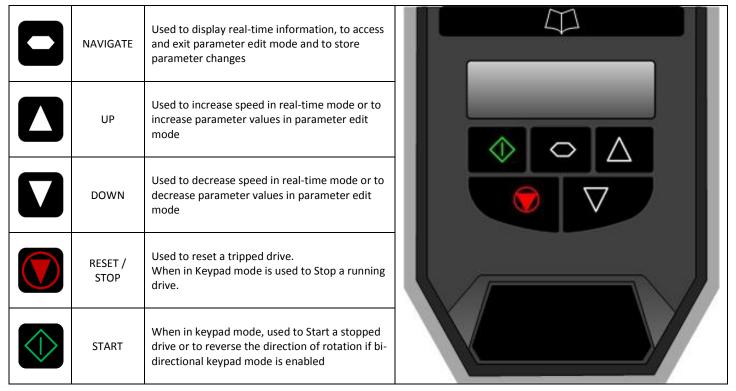
IP20 rated drives are supplied with a 7 Segment LED display and a five button keypad (Start, Stop, Navigate, Up, Down)

IP55 and IP66 Drives:

IP55 and IP66 rated drives are supplied with an OLED multi-line text display and a seven button keypad (Start, Stop, Navigate, Up, Down, Hand, Auto)

Commissioning and operation of the drive with the two different Keypads and displays is detailed below.

5.1. Keypad Layout and Function – Standard LED Keypad (IP20 Drives)



5.2. Changing Parameters – Standard LED Keypad (IP20 Drives)

Procedure	Display shows
Power on Drive	5toP
Press and hold the for >2 seconds	P I- 0 I
Press the Key	P I-02
The and can be used to select the desired parameter	P I- □∃ etc
Select the required parameter, e.g. P1-02	P I-02
Press the button	0.0
Use the and keys to adjust the value, e.g. set to 10	10.0
Press the key	P I-02
The parameter value is now adjusted and automatically stored. Press the operating mode	StoP

5.3. Advanced Keypad Operation Short Cuts – Standard LED Keypad (IP20 Drives)

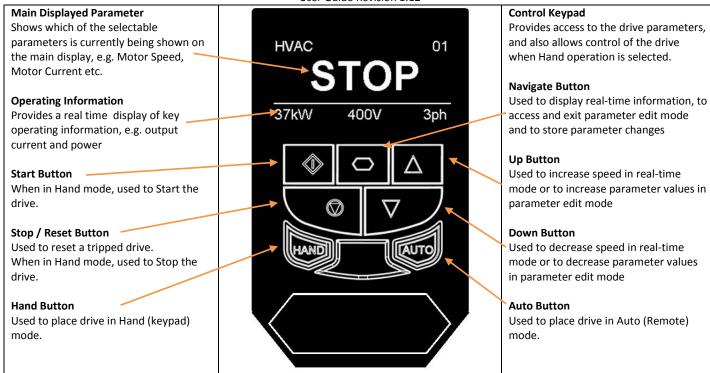
Function	When Display shows	Press	Result	Example
Fast Selection of Parameter Groups	P _{x-xx}		The next highest Parameter group is selected	Display shows P - 10 Press + Display shows P2-0 1
Note: Parameter Group Access must be enabled P1-14 = 101	P _{x-xx}		The next lowest Parameter group is selected	Display shows P2-26 Press + V Display shows P I-0 I
Select lowest Group Parameter	P _{x-xx}		The first parameter of a group is selected	Display shows P I- ID Press + V Display shows P I- D I
Set Parameter to minimum value	Any numerical value (Whilst editing a parameter value)	\(\D\) +\(\D\)	The parameter is set to the minimum value	When editing P1-01 Display shows 50.0 Press + V Display shows 0.0
Adjusting individual digits within a parameter value	Any numerical value (Whilst editing a parameter value)	+	Individual parameter digits can be adjusted	When editing P1-10 Display shows Press Display shows Display shows Press Display shows Display shows Display shows Display shows Etc

5.4. Drive Operating Displays – Standard LED Keypad (IP20 Drives)

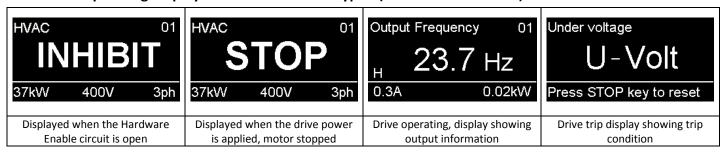
		•	
Display	Status		
StoP	Drive mains power applied, but no Enable or Run signal applied		
AULo-L	Motor Autotune in progress.		
Н х.х	Orive running, display shows output frequency (Hz) Whilst the drive is running, the following displays can be		
Я х.х	Drive running, display shows motor current (Amps)	selected by briefly pressing the button on the drive	
Р х.х	Drive Running, display shows motor power (kW)	Each press of the button will cycle the display through to the	
E x.x	Drive Running, display shows customer selected units, see parameters P2-21 and P2-22	next selection.	
EFr-54	Drive mains power not present, external 24 Volt control power supply present only		
l nh	Hardware enable circuit open. External links are required to the STO inputs (terminals 12 and 13) as shown in section 4.7 Connection Diagram		
P-dEF	Parameters reset to factory default settings		
U-dEF	Parameters reset to User default settings		
For drive fault	code displays, refer to section 15.1		

5.5. Keypad Layout and Function – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)

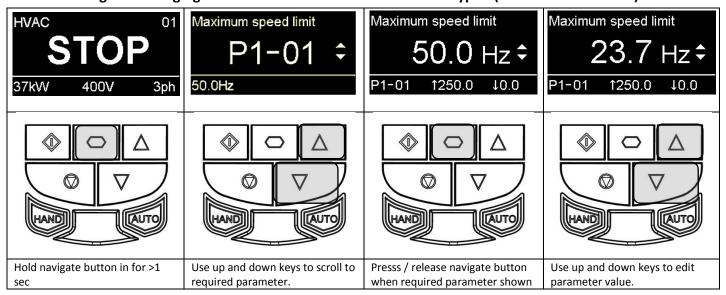
	 , , ,
	OLED Display



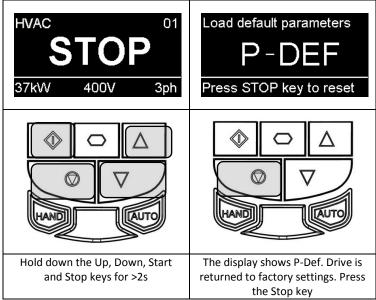
5.6. Drive Operating Displays – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)



5.7. Accessing and Changing Parameter Values – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)



5.8. Resetting Parameters to Factory Default Settings – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)

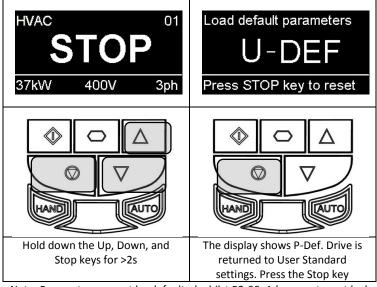


Note: Parameters cannot be defaulted whilst P2-39=1 (parameter set locked).

5.9. Resetting Parameters to User Default Settings – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)

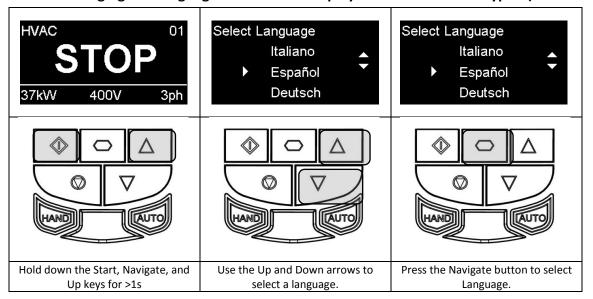
The current parameter settings of the drive can be stored internally within the drive as the standard default settings. This does not affect the procedure for returning the drive to factory default settings as described above.

P6-29 (Save user parameters as default) can be enabled (set to 1) to invoke a parameter save of the current parameter values as the standard defaults for the drive. Parameter menu group 6 can only be accessed with advanced security level access (Default P1-14=201).

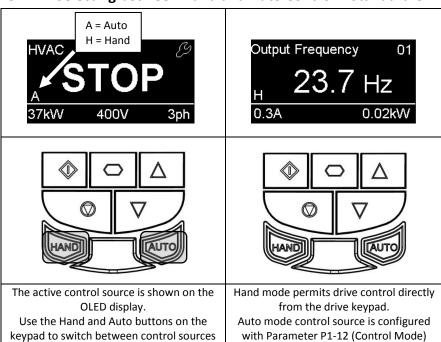


Note: Parameters cannot be defaulted whilst P2-39=1 (parameter set locked).

5.10. Changing the Language on the OLED Display – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)



5.11. Selecting between Hand and Auto Control – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)



6. Commissioning

6.1. General

The following guidelines apply to all applications

6.1.1. Entering the motor nameplate information

The drive uses the information from the motor nameplate to

- Operate the motor with the best possible efficiency level
- Protect the motor against possible damage due to operation in overload condition

In order to achieve this, the drive requires that the following information from the motor nameplate is entered into the parameters:-

P1-07 Motor Rated Voltage. This is the operating voltage for the motor in its present wiring configuration (Star or Delta). The maximum output voltage from the drive can never exceed the incoming supply voltage.

P1-08 Motor Rated Current. This is the full load current of the motor from the nameplate

P1-09 Motor Rated Frequency. This is the standard operating frequency of the motor, generally 50 or 60Hz

P1-10 Motor Rated Speed. This parameter can optionally be set to the RPM shown on the motor nameplate. When this parameter is entered, all speed related parameters in the drive are displayed in RPM. When the parameter is set to zero, all speed related parameters are displayed in Hz.

6.1.2. Minimum and Maximum Frequencies / Speeds

Drive units are factory set to operate the motor from zero up to base speed (50 or 60Hz output). In general, this operating range is suitable for a wide range of requirements, however in some cases it may be desired to adjust these limits, e.g. where the maximum speed of a fan or pump may provide excessive flow, or where operation below a certain speed is never required. In this case, the following parameters can be adjusted to suit the application:-

P1-01 Maximum Frequency. In general this should match the motor rated frequency. If operation above this frequency is desired, confirmation from the motor manufacturer, and the manufacturer of any connected fan or pump should be sought that this is permissible, and will not cause damage to the equipment.

P1-02 Minimum Frequency. A suitable minimum can be set to prevent the motor operating at low speed, which may cause the motor to overheat. In some applications, such as pump circulating water through a boiler, it may be necessary to set a speed to ensure the boiler does not run dry during operation.

6.1.3. Acceleration and Deceleration Ramp Times

Drive units are factory set with acceleration and deceleration ramp rates set to 30 seconds. The default value is suitable for the majority of HVAC applications but can be altered by changing the values in parameters P1-03 and P1-04. Care must be taken to ensure the driven load is capable of performing the specified ramps and that nuisance trips due to excessively short ramp times are not produced.

The ramp times entered in the parameter set always specify the time taken to ramp between 0Hz and motor rated speed P1-09. For example; If ramp rate = 30 seconds and P1-09 (motor vase speed) = 50Hz, and assuming the motor is currently running at 25Hz and the drive is commanded to accelerate to 50Hz. The time taken to reach 50Hz would be 30 seconds (P1-03) / 50 (P1-09) * 25 (required change in speed) = 15(s)

P1-03 Acceleration Ramp Rate: Time taken for the drive to accelerate the motor from 0Hz to Motor base speed, P1-09 in seconds.

P1-04 Deceleration Ramp Rate: Time taken for the drive to decelerate the motor from Motor base speed, P1-09 to 0Hz in seconds.

6.1.4. Stop Mode Selection

Drive units can be programmed to either apply a fixed deceleration to the motor during stopping, or to release control of the motor and allow it to coast or free-wheel to a stop. The default selection is for the drive is ramp to stop and behaviour is programmed using parameter P1-05. **P1-05 Stop Mode Select:** Defines how the motor will be stopped in the event of the enable input being removed from the drive. Ramp to stop (P1-05 = 0) will ramp the drive to stop using the value for deceleration entered in P1-04. Coast to stop (P1-05 = 1) will allow the motor to coast to stop (uncontrolled).

6.1.5. Energy Optimiser

The Energy Optimiser attempts to reduce the overall energy consumed by the drive and motor when operating at constant speeds and light loads. The Energy Optimiser is intended for applications where the drive may operate for some periods of time with constant speed and light motor load.

P1-06 Energy Optimiser: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled.

6.1.6. Voltage Boost

Voltage boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage at low output frequencies, in order to improve low speed and starting torque. Excessive voltage boost levels may result in increased motor current and temperature, and force ventilation of the motor may be required. The default value for Voltage boost is set between 0.5 and 2.5%, depending on drive size, and is typically ok for the majority of HVAC applications.

P1-11 Voltage Boost: Set as a percentage of motor rated voltage P1-07

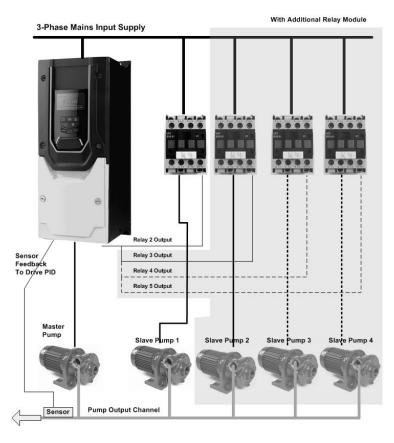
7. HVAC Specific Feature Setup (Menu 8)

The drive has several features inbuilt into the drive standard operating software that are specific to HVAC applications. The majority of parameters used in enabling and configuring these functions are contained within menu 8 (See section 11.7). This section is an explanation of the purpose and operation of each of these functions and guidelines on how each one can be configured.

7.1. Pump Staging – DOL Cascade

Summary:

The below illustration shows the use of a drive unit as the controller in a DOL pump staging system. The Master pump in this configuration is controlled from the output of the drive in variable speed mode with direct relay control of up to four DOL slave pumps as shown below.



Relay 1 on the standard I/O terminals of the Drive (T14 & T15) cannot be used as part of the DOL control but is freely programmable to other functions through parameter P2-15. Relay 2 on the standard I/O terminals of the Drive (T17 & T18) can be used as the DOL control for the first slave pump. Relay 2 is set to DOL control by setting parameter P2-18 = 8, or can be used for an alternative function by setting a value other than 8.

For staging configurations with more than one slave pump an optional extended I/O option module will be required. Options modules are available allowing up to 3 further slave DOL pumps (giving a maximum of 4 DOL slave pumps) to be connected. Intermittent switching relays may be required if the contactor voltage or current requirement is outside of the specification of the drive relays (see section 4.7, Control Terminal Connections).

The system output sensor is connected to the drive analog input 1 or 2 (T6 or T10) and is selected as the feedback to the drive PID controller. See parameter menu 3 for PID configuration parameters and feedback selection.

Operational Overview:

The pump staging with DOL cascade function is enabled by setting parameter P8-14=1 (Pump staging function select). In addition, the value of P8-15, 'Pump staging DOL pump availability' must be set with the number of Slave DOL pumps available (to a value other than 0).

The drive runs the master pump in variable speed control. The number of Slave DOL pumps available in the system is configured by parameter P8-15. At a predefined level the slave DOL pumps are brought on-line in sequence to assist the Master variable speed pump. Switch on sequence is defined by the pump run time clocks (monitored and maintained by the drive) with the least run time pump switched in first. A pre-defined settle time (Set in P8-19) is observed before any further pumps are switched in or out of the system. This allows the system to reach a steady operating state before additional pump requirements are assessed. Pump switch off is done at a predefined level in the sequence of least run time.

The maximum difference in run time between DOL slave pumps can be limited by setting the 'Pump Staging Duty Switch Over Time' parameter (P8-16). When a value is entered into P8-16 the drive will automatically switch off the DOL slave pump with the longest run time and switch in the pump with the shortest run time once the difference in run times set in P8-16 is exceeded. When P8-16 is set to 0 pump switch-over based on run time is disabled and switch over is determined only by the threshold limits (demand based).

Duty run time clocks are available to view in P0-19. Clocks are reset by setting parameter P8-20 'Pump Staging Master Clock Reset' to 1 (reset).

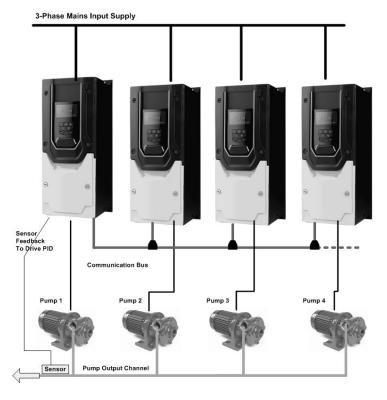
Quick Setup Overview:

- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10. Energy Optimiser P1-06 must remain disabled.
- Set Parameter P1-14= 101 to allow access to extended parameters
- In Menu 3, Configure parameters for the PID Control
- If drive relay 2 is used as part of the slave DOL cascade then set P2-18 = 8
- Set parameter P8-14=1 to enable the Pump staging DOL cascade function
- Set the number of DOL slave pumps available in the system (not including Master VFD pump) in P8-15
- Set the drive operating speed limits used to activate / deactivate DOL slave pumps as follows:
 - o P8-17: Pump Staging DOL Switch In Speed Threshold to bring in DOL Slave pump
 - o P8-18: Pump Staging DOL Switch Out Speed Threshold to switch out DOL Slave pump
- Set a pump staging settle time (minimum 10 seconds) in P8-19. The time entered in P8-19 must be sufficient for the PID feedback signal from the system output sensor to settle to a steady level.
- If the duty run times between DOL slave pumps are to be balanced then the maximum permissible difference in hours should be entered in P8-16.

7.2. Pump Staging – Multiple Drive Cascade

Summary:

The below illustration shows the use of several drive units as controllers in a variable speed pump staging system. All pumps in this configuration are controlled by the drive units in variable speed mode with co-ordination and communication carried out over the built in RS485 communications link as shown below.



Drives can be connected using the RJ45 data cables and the RS485 Data Cable Splitter as shown above up to a maximum of 5 drives. Part numbers are as follows:

Product Code	Description
OPT-J45SP-BFI	RJ45 Splitter Box 1 – 2 Way
OPT-J4505-BFI	RJ45 to RJ45 RS485 Data Cable, 0.5m
OPT-J4510-BFI	RJ45 to RJ45 RS485 Data Cable, 1m
OPT-J4530-BFI	RJ45 to RJ45 RS485 Data Cable, 3m

Each motor / pump in this configuration is controlled by a dedicated HVAC drive (one drive per pump). All drives run in variable speed mode with the speed reference passed across the communications network.

One drive in the system is denoted the 'Network Master'. The Network Master has the Feedback sensor input connected to it along with the input set-point control, and uses its PID function to generate the operating speed for the system. The 'Network Master' provides an enable status and speed reference to the other drives on the network.

Operational Overview:

The pump staging with multiple drive cascade function is enabled by setting parameter P8-14=2 (Pump staging function select) **on the network master drive only**. All drives other than the network master drive must be set to communications slaves by setting parameter P1-12= 5 'slave mode').

In addition, the value of P8-15 on the network master, 'Pump staging DOL pump availability' must be set with the number of additional drives available in the system (slave drives), excluding the master (set to a value other than 0). The master drive must be set to drive address 1 (default), with the addresses of the slave drives set in sequence to subsequent addresses (2. 3. 4. 5...). Addresses are set within P5-01.

When the system is enabled the master drive will check the run time clocks for all drives in the network which are stored and maintained within menu 0 of the master drive. The first available drive with the lowest run time is automatically run first. At a predefined level additional drives / pumps are brought on-line in sequence to assist the running pumps. Switch on sequence is always defined by the pump run time clocks of the available drives (monitored and maintained by the master drive) with the least run time pump switched in first. A pre-defined settle time (Set in P8-19) is observed before any further pumps are switched in or out of the system. This allows the system to reach a steady operating state before additional pump requirements are assessed. Pump switch off is done at a predefined level in the sequence of least run time.

Maximum and minimum speed and Ramp times for each drive in the network are determined by the individual setting on each drive (P1-01 to P1-04).

The maximum difference in run time between drives / pumps can be limited by setting the 'Pump Staging Duty Switch Over Time' parameter (P8-16). When a value is entered into P8-16 the network master drive will automatically switch off the drive / pump with the longest run time and switch in the drive / pump with the shortest run time once the difference in run times set in P8-16 is exceeded. When P8-16 is set to 0 pump switch-over based on run time is disabled and switch over is determined only by the threshold limits (demand based).

Duty run time clocks are available to view in P0-19 of the network master drive. Clocks are reset by setting parameter P8-20 'Pump Staging Master Clock Reset' to 1 (reset) on the network master drive.

The Network Master will assume that any drive not responding to network messaging is currently unavailable (powered off / RS485 disconnected). The Network master will continue to poll drives that are offline but will not attempt to run the drive until communication is reestablished.

When any drive, including the network master, enters into a trip condition it will be temporarily suspended from operation and the system will maintain operation with the remaining available drives. When a drive is reset from a trip condition it will automatically become available for selection by the network master.

The enable input (T1 - T2) to the network master is deemed to be the enable for the complete system and causes system operation to start or stop. Individual enable inputs (T1 - T2) on the network slave drives provide an inhibit input that prevent operation of that particular drive.

Quick Setup Overview:

On all HVAC Drives

- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10 on all drives in the system. Energy Optimiser P1-06 must remain disabled.
- Set Parameter P1-14= 101 to allow access to extended parameters

On the Network Master

- In Menu 3, Configure parameters for the PID Control
- Ensure the network serial address in P5-01 is left as default (1)
- Set parameter P8-14=2 to enable the Pump staging Multiple Drive Cascade function
- Set the number of network slave pumps available in the system (not including Network Master VFD) in P8-15
- Set the drive operating speed limits used to activate / deactivate network slave pumps as follows:
 - o P8-17: Pump Staging Assist Switch In Speed Threshold to bring in assist pump
 - P8-18: Pump Staging Assist Switch Out Speed Threshold to switch out assist pump
- Set a pump staging settle time (minimum 10 seconds) in P8-19. The time entered in P8-19 must be sufficient for the PID feedback signal from the system output sensor to settle to a steady level.
- If the duty run times between all available drives / pumps are to be balanced then the maximum permissible difference in hours should be entered in P8-16.

On the Network Slaves

- Set the drives to network slaves by setting P1-12 = 5
- Set the network serial address in P5-01 to unique addresses is sequence, starting at address 2 (2, 3, 4, 5...)

7.3. Maintenance Interval Set-up and Reset

The drive has a maintenance interval timer function with visible display indication and configurable output points to allow the programmer to set-up routine maintenance schedules / intervals for the machine / system and to indicate maintenance due to the machine operator. The maintenance interval is calculated from the 'Drive hours run clock' and is hence an indication of the operational use of the drive system rather than a basic calendar based timer function.

Operational Overview:

The maintenance interval is enabled and configured by parameter P6-24, Service Interval Timer. When P6-24 is set to 0 the maintenance interval timer is disabled. The maintenance interval (P6-24) is set in hours between 1 and 60000 (default 5000 hours). Access to parameter menu 6 is permitted only when the advanced security level password is entered into P1-14 (default password 201). The maintenance interval timer is initiated when a valid value is entered into P6-24. The time remaining until maintenance becomes due is stored and displayed in parameter P0-22 (Time Left to Next service).

When the maintenance interval expires (P0-22 reaches 0) the drive can indicate maintenance due on the machine in the following ways:

- The maintenance symbol is automatically displayed on the OLED display (alternating with drive communications address in top right corner.
- One of the drive relay outputs can be configured for indication of maintenance due,
- A warning bit in the drive communications status words is set (see associated communications guide).



The following parameters are used to configure the relay drive outputs to represent Service Due.

Parameter Number Parameter Description Terminal Value set	Terminal Value set	Parameter Description	Parameter Number
---	--------------------	-----------------------	------------------

User Guide Revision 1.12

P2-15	Relay output 1 function select	14 / 15	10
P2-18	Relay output 2 function select	16 / 17 / 18	10

When the maintenance interval has expired and the scheduled service has been completed the service interval timer is reset by setting P6-25 = 1, Reset Service Indicator. The timer for the next service interval starts from the point at which the previous indication was reset. Advanced security access is required (default P1-14 = 201) in order to access the Reset Service Indicator parameter.

Quick Setup Overview:

Maintenance Interval Set-up

- Set Parameter P1-14 = 201 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 6
- Set the number of hours between services in parameter P6-24, Service Timer Interval (Default 5000).
- If a drive output is required to indicate that maintenance is due then configure the output based on the table above (P2-15 or P2-18 = 10).

Maintenance Interval Reset

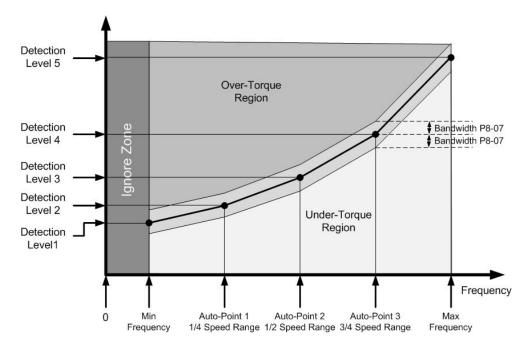
- Set Parameter P1-14 = 201 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 6
- Set parameter P6-25 = 1, Reset Service Indicator to reset the Maintenance Timer Interval.

7.4. Load Profile Monitoring Function

The Load Profile Monitoring Function provides under and over torque protection to the driven load. Practical applications for the function might include Belt Snap detection, Motor Stall detection, Pump Blockage, or Pump Dry Run protection.

The Load Profile Monitoring Function uses a standard operating torque profile stored in memory and the drive current is continuously compared to the standard profile during operation. Should operating current / torque deviate outside of the standard profile for a specified period of time then a trip will be generated within the drive. The drive uses 5 measured points on the frequency versus current operating curve in order to model normal operation.

A graphical representation of the Load Profile Monitoring Function is shown below:



Operational Overview:

In order to use the Load Profile Monitoring Function the standard (normal) operating profile of the drive current versus speed must be established. Set-up of the Load Profile Monitoring Function and the standard operating profile is normally performed as the final step in commissioning the system.

The standard operating profile is established within the drive using an automatic measurement sequence. The automatic measurement sequence is activated when the Load Profile Monitoring Function is enabled (P8-06 changed from 0). When the drive is first run, following enable of the Load Profile Monitoring Function, the drive output will be ramped to the maximum frequency setting (P1-01) with 5 evenly spaced current measurements recorded. The drive will then return to the normal set-point operating speed. In order to repeat the automatic measurement sequence the Load Profile Monitoring Function must be disabled (P8-06 = 0) and re-enabled (P8-06 <> 0).



Caution: The automatic measurement sequence over-rides the normal drive set-point speed and the drive will run the motor up to maximum frequency (P1-01). Ensure that the system is in a suitable condition to operate through the programmed speed range.

Maximum Frequency / Speed parameter (P1-01) and Minimum Frequency / Speed parameter (P1-02) can be adjusted following execution of the automatic measurement sequence without affecting the results obtained during the automatic measurement sequence. When operating outside of the maximum and minimum speed range the function is disabled.

When setting parameter P8-06 to activate the Load Profile Monitoring Function a value is set that instructions the drive unit to trip on detection of under-current (P8-06=1), over-current (P8-06=2), or combination of both under-current and over-current (P8-06=3).

A detection tolerance for the Load Profile Monitoring Function is set within parameter P8-07. Parameter P8-07 (Load Profile Monitoring Function Bandwidth) is set as a current (amps) value and is then applied to the standard operating profile stored within the drive to allow for acceptable variations in the motor current measurement. The value entered is applied symmetrically to the nominal current value so totally bandwidth is 2 x P8-07. The Current values measured during the auto-tune are recorded to parameter P0-58 for reference.

In addition to a bandwidth of tolerance being applied to the standard operating profile (P8-07) a trip delay or time limit can also be specified for operation on the drive within the over torque or under torque regions. This time is set within parameter P8-08 (Load Profile Monitoring Function Trip Delay). This parameter can be set to avoid nuisance tripping whilst the load is in a temporary or transitional state.

The drive will trip immediately on detecting an under / over torque condition for a time period greater than that set in P8-08 and will disable output to the motor with coast to stop. The trip will be displayed on the OLED display and can be reset by pressing the Keypad STOP key.

The drive can be set to run an automatic pump cleaning function once the Load Profile Monitoring Function has detected an over-torque condition. See section 7.5, Pump Clean Function for more information.

リートロータ: Under-Torque Level Detected resulting in drive trip (Fault code 25)

Quick Setup Overview:

- Read Caution note associated with this function (above)
- Set the maximum and minimum speed limits for the drive (P1-01 & P1-02).
- Set Basic parameters P1-03 to P1-10. Energy Optimiser P1-06 must remain disabled.
- Set Parameter P1-14 = 101 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 8
- Enable the Load Profile Monitoring Function by setting P8-06
 - 0: Disabled
 - o 1: Low Load Detection Enabled (Belt Failure / Dry Pump / Broken Impeller)
 - o 2: High Load Detection Enabled (Pump Blockage)
 - o 3: Low and High Current Detection
- Set an acceptable tolerance bandwidth in P8-07. Set a high bandwidth initially and monitor current during normal operation to determine tighter levels if required.
- Enable the drive and allow the automatic measurement sequence to run.
- Should some nuisance tripping occur Increase the Load Profile Monitoring Function Trip Delay in P8-08. If tripping still occurs then repeat the automatic measurement sequence.

7.5. Pump Clean Function

The Pump cleaning function is used to remove blockages from a pump. The pump clean function can be manually triggered by a digital input or can be triggered automatically on start up, or when the drive detects an over-torque condition (due to blockage forming).

When the Pump cleaning cycle is activated the drive will perform a predefined motion profile (cleaning cycle) in order to attempt to remove the blockage.

Operational Overview:

The pump cleaning function is enabled or disabled and its automatic triggering defined by parameter P8-03 Pump Cleaning Function Configuration. Options included for parameter P8-03 include:

- 0. Disabled
- 1. Pump cleaning function activated on drive start up
- 2. Pump cleaning function activated on drive start up or over-torque detection
- 3. Pump cleaning function activated on over-torque detection

If either option 1 or option 2 is selected for P8-03 then the drive will run the pump cleaning cycle immediately on drive enable (enable command given of digital input 1, drive terminal 2). Once the pump cleaning cycle is complete the drive will return to normal set-point control.

If either option 2 or option 3 is selected for P8-03 then the Load Profile Monitoring function must be set-up in order to detect an over-torque condition. Set up the Load Profile Monitoring function as per the instructions in this guide. Please see section 7.4 – Load Profile Monitoring Function. When the Pump cleaning function is triggered from an over-torque condition then the drive does not go into an over-torque trip following an over torque condition but instead automatically runs the pump clean function. On exiting the pump clean function the drive will return to its normal operating set-point. If any further over-torque events occur within 60 seconds of a pump clean function finishing then this will then cause an over-torque trip.

Further attempts to clean the pump (up to a maximum of 5 attempts) can be programmed through the Automatic Trip Reset function (see P2-36 – Start Mode Select). When auto-restarting from an over-torque trip the drive will automatically run the pump clean function provided the pump clean function is enabled.

If a digital input is assigned to this function then it will activate the pump clean sequence regardless of the setting of parameter P8-03 (Pump Cleaning Function Configuration). When the Pump Clean Function is initiated via an input to the drive, the drive will ramp immediately from its current operation speed to the first speed defined by the pump clean cycle using applicable ramp rates.

The digital input assignment for the pump cleaning function is defined through P9-42 – Clean trigger input edge. Menu 9 can only be accessed using the advanced level security access (default P1-14 – 201). Set P9-42 with the value associated with the digital input to be used.

The Pump Cleaning cycle is defined by setting two segment speeds, a ramp time (used for acceleration and deceleration), and a segment time in the following parameters:

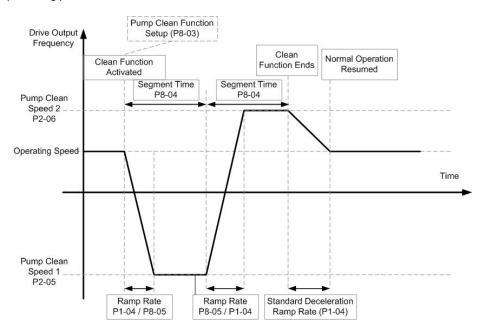
Parameter Number	Description
P2-05	Clean Speed 1
P2-06	Clean Speed 2
P8-04	Pump Cleaning Function Time Interval
P8-05	Pump Cleaning Function Ramp Time

If either of the two Pump Cleaning Speeds are set to zero then that segment of the cleaning cycle is disabled. Pump cleaning speeds can be set with positive or negative values to allow forward or reverse motion to be performed and two stage or bidirectional profiles to be created. The Acceleration ramp for the pump clean function is determined by setting P8-05. The deceleration ramp rate is determined by the standard deceleration ramp parameter P1-04.



Caution: Always ensure that the pump is suitable for reverse operation before applying a negative speed reference to either Clean Speed 1 or Clean Speed 2 (P2-05 & P2-06).

An example of the Pump cleaning profile is shown below.



When the Pump Cleaning function is completed the drive returns immediately to the current set-point speed. Return to normal operating speed is done using the standard ramp settings (P1-03 / P1-04). Segment execution time (set in P8-04) encompasses the time taken to accelerate the motor to the cleaning speed but does not include the ramped return to normal operating speed.

Quick Setup Overview:

- If the Pump Cleaning function is to be triggered by an over-torque condition then section 7.4, Load Profile Monitoring Function
 must be commissioned prior to set-up of the Pump Clean function.
- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10. Energy Optimiser P1-06 must remain disabled.
- Set Parameter P1-14 = 101 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 8
- Set the segment speed for each cleaning segment in parameters P2-05 and P2-06
- Enable the Pump Clean function by setting P8-03. Setting of P8-03 is not necessary if the Pump Clean function is activated only by a digital input.
 - o 0: Disabled
 - o 1: Activated on enable (Pump start up)
 - 2: Activated on enable (Pump start up), or operation in Over-torque region
 - 3: Activated by operation in Over-torque region
- Set the segment time for the cleaning cycle in parameter P8-04. This is the time to run each cleaning segment, including acceleration.
- Set a ramp time for the Pump Clean function is P8-05. This is the ramp rate to use in accelerating to Pump Clean Speed 1 and Pump Clean Speed 2.

7.6. Pump Stir Function

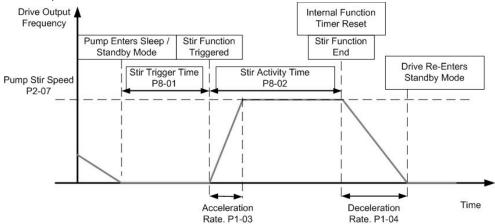
The Pump Stir function is used to trigger the pump to run following a period of inactivity. When the motor has remained inoperable for a predefined time a user defined motion profile is carried out on the pump. The function is active when the drive is in PID mode and the timer activated by the drive entering into 'standby'. The function is used to prevent pump blockage or pump degradation caused by sustained periods of pump inactivity. The function might also be used for fan applications to prevent degradation of bearing lubricants.

Operational Overview:

The time period to trigger the pump Stir function is entered into parameter P8-01 (Stir Function Integral Timer). When the drive enters into standby mode (see PID control, section 8) an internal timer is started. When the timer exceeds the user defined time limit set in P8-01 a preset motion profile is activated. When function execution is completed the drive returns immediately to standby mode. The internal function timer is reset by the drive exiting standby mode or on completion of the pump Stir function.

The motion profile is set within two parameters. Parameter P8-02 (Stir Activity Timer) sets the time that the pump is to be operated and P2-07 (Preset Speed 7 – Pump Stir Speed) sets the speed that the pump will be accelerated to and operate at during the stir cycle. The stir activity time includes the time take to accelerate to speed but not the time to decelerate back to stop.

The motion profile for the Pump Stir function is shown below:



Setting either the Stir Function Interval Time (P8-01) or the Stir Activity Timer (P8-02) to 0 disables the Pump Stir function. This function is disabled at default.

Quick Setup Overview:

- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10.
- Set Parameter P1-14 = 101 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 8
- Set the PID control menu 3 parameters (see section 8)
- Set the Pump Stir Speed required in parameter P2-07
- Set the Time to elapse in standby before the Pump Stir Function is triggered in parameter P8-01.
- Set the time to run the Pump Stir Function in parameter P8-02

7.7. Bypass Control Function

The Bypass Control function allows the motor to be operated either from the drive (variable speed control) or direct on line on the incoming supply (fixed speed). Bypass control requires external components and connection in creating the bypass system that are not provided as part of the drive and are the responsibility of the system designer.



Caution: Circuit examples provided in this manual are for guidance only. System design, installation, commissioning and maintenance must be carried out only by personnel who have the necessary training and experience. The system must be installed only by qualified electrical persons and in accordance with local and national regulations and codes of practice.

The bypass control function with the drive allows the drive to switch in the bypass circuit automatically should the drive trip on a fault condition, should Fire Mode be activated (see section 7.8 - Fire Mode function) or manually via an input to the drive.

The Manufacturer recommended the use of a three contactor bypass arrangement in implementing a bypass circuit. Mechanical as well as electrical inter-locking is recommended to guard against contactor failure and to prevent damage to the system in such events.

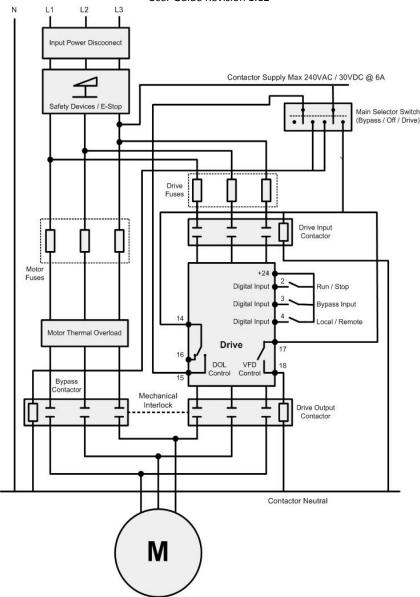
Operational Overview:

The basic configuration for a three contactor bypass circuit is shown below.

Mechanical Interlocking is shown between the Bypass contactor and the Drive Output contactor. Electrical Interlocking is also recommended between the Bypass and Drive Output contacts using auxiliary contacts on each device



Caution: The supply voltage for the coil of the contactors must not exceed the rating for the drive control relays contacts (250V AC / 30V DC @ 5A)



The main selector switch selects between the following modes.

• System Off : Drive is powered off; Bypass contactor is off

• Bypass Control : Drive is powered off; Bypass contactor is on, motor running from bypass supply

• Drive Control : Drive is powered on; Bypass or Drive Output contactor selection is controlled by the drive

When the Main Selector Switch is set to Drive Control, the drive input contactor is switched in such that the drive will power up. Selection of the two motor output contactors is controlled by the drive dependent on the settings provided to the drive by the user. When drive control is selected the drive can co-ordinate bypass or drive control based on the settings and running conditions of the drive.

The two drive control relays (relay 1 and relay 2) are automatically configured when Bypass Mode is enabled. Relay 1 is configured for bypass control and is connected directly to the Bypass contactor. Relay 2 is configured for drive control and is connected directly to the Drive Output Contactor. Under normal operation the drive will close relay 2, bringing in the Drive Output contactor, and operation of the motor will be as per the logic and speed reference configuration of the drive.

The drive will switch off the Drive Output contactor (relay 2) and switch in the Bypass contactor (relay 1) if one of the bypass control functions is enabled and the logic to trigger that function becomes true. Bypass control functions include:

Bypass on Fault	Drive will switch to bypass if a trip condition prevents the drive from operating the motor
	motor
Bypass on Fire Mode	Drive will switch to bypass if the Fire Mode function is assigned to a digital input and that input becomes true (can be open active or close active)
Bypass on Input	Drive will switch to bypass if a digital input is assigned to bypass control (through menu 9) and that input becomes true.

Note: A combination of bypass conditions is permitted.

Bypass on Fault.

Bypass Mode on Fault is enabled by setting parameter P8-11=1 (enabled). Once enabled the drive will switch to bypass mode in the event of a trip or fault occurring on the drive. When a trip occurs the drive will immediately open the drive output contactor (drive output already disabled due to trip), wait a time (defined by P8-13) and then close the bypass contactor. The motor will remain under Bypass control until the enable/run input is removed from the drive (drive control terminal 2) at which point the Bypass contactor will be opened. When the run/enable input is closed again the drive will attempt to run under drive control (drive output contactor closed).

It is required that Spin Start (P2-26) be enabled for this function.

Bypass on Fire Mode.

Bypass on Fire Mode is enabled by setting parameter P8-12=1 (enabled). Once enabled, the drive will switch to bypass mode in the event of the fire mode input becoming active (true). Fire Mode should be configured (see section 7.8. Fire Mode Function) and an input assigned either through parameter P1-13 or through menu 9 (P9-32) prior to enabling Bypass on Fire Mode.

When the Fire Mode input becomes true the drive will immediately disable its output and open the drive output contactor, wait a time (defined by P8-13) and then close the bypass contactor. The motor will remain under bypass control until the fire mode input is deactivated. When the Fire Mode input is deactivated the bypass contactor will be opened, there will be a short delay (defined by P8-13) and the Drive Output contactor will close. Provided the enable input is still present then the drive will take over operation of the motor.

It is required that Spin Start (P2-26) be enabled for this function.

Bypass on Input

Bypass mode on Input is enabled by assigning a bypass trigger input in menu 9. Set parameter P9-13 (Bypass Trigger Input) to one of the available digital inputs. Once an input is assigned the drive will switch to bypass mode in the event of that input becoming active (true).

When the bypass trigger input becomes true the drive will immediately disable its output and open the drive output contactor, wait a time (defined by P8-13) and then close the bypass contactor. The motor will remain under bypass control until the bypass trigger input is deactivated. When the bypass trigger input is deactivated the bypass contactor will be opened, there will be a short delay (defined by P8-13), the Drive Output contactor will close and the drive will take over operation of the motor.

If the enable input is removed from the drive then the drive will switch off whichever of the two output contactors is currently on. When the drive is re-enabled the drive will look at the status of the bypass input to determine which of the output contactors to operate.

It is required that Spin Start (P2-26) be enabled for this function.

In all modes of operation the time period between one of the output contactors switching off and the other switching on is defined by parameter P8-13 (Bypass Contactor Changeover Time). This parameter should be set with a value that ensures the first contactor has time to clear prior to an attempt being made to switch in the second contactor. Additional mechanical or electrical inter-locking should also be provided.

The Drive OLED display will show the following indication whenever bypass mode is activated by the drive control.



Quick Setup Overview:

- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10.
- Set Parameter P1-14 = 201 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 8 & 9
- Set time delay between switch over of output contactors to safe limit in parameter P8-13 (default 2S).

If Bypass required on Fault:

• Set bypass mode of fault P8-11 to 1 (Enabled)

If Bypass required on Fire:

- Go through Fire mode set up procedure (section 7.8) prior to enabling Fire Mode Bypass Function.
- Set bypass mode of fault P8-12 to 1 (Enabled)

If Bypass required on Input:

• Set bypass trigger input parameter P9-43 to an available digital input

Note: To set menu 9 parameters P1-13 must be set to 0 and input functions programmed manually.

7.8. Fire Mode Function

The Fire Mode function is designed to ensure continuous operation of the drive until either the Fire Mode input is removed or the drive is no longer capable of sustaining operation. It is used in applications where an input is provided to the drive from a fire control system in the event of a fire in the building and drive operation is required to be maintained for the longest possible period in order to clear smoke or maintain air quality within that building.

Operational Overview:

The Fire Mode function is a dedicated digital input function within the drive control software. An input can be assigned to activate the drive Fire Mode function in one of the following ways:

 P1-13: Fire Mode can automatically be configured on digital input 2 by selecting values 4, 8, or 13 in parameter P1-13. (see section 10.1 – Digital input configuration parameter. • P9-32: Fire Mode input source can be set via P9-32 to an available digital input. Advanced level security (default P1-14 = 201) is required to access menu 9 parameters

The fire mode function is enabled once an input is assigned to activate fire mode.

The logic selection for the fire mode input is configured through parameter P8-09 – Fire Mode Logic Select. It can be set to open active (0) or close active (1). The default setting is open active such that the loss of the input signal to the digital input will cause the fire mode function to activate

The speed of operation of the drive whilst in fire mode is defined by parameter P8-10 – Fire Mode Speed. This can be set to any value up to maximum speed (P1-01) in either the forward or reverse direction.

When an input is configured to trigger Fire Mode and that input is activated all other inputs to the drive are ignored. Other inputs to the drive only become active again once the Fire Mode input is removed.



Caution: Digital input functions (including the Run / Stop and Forward / Reverse input functions) are disabled whilst fire mode is active. The drive can only be stopped by removal of the fire mode input or by disconnection of the mains power to the drive.

The following display is used to show when the drive is operating in Fire Mode:



Trips ignored whilst drive is in Fire Mode:

Display	Trip
O-t	Heatsink Over-Temperature
U-t	Drive Under Temperature
Th-FLt	Faulty Thermistor on Heat-sink
E-trip	External Trip
4-20 F	4-20mA fault
Ph-Ib	Phase Imbalance
P-Loss	Input Phase Loss Trip
SC-trp	Comms Loss Trip
I_t-trp	Accumulated overload Trip

Trips not ignored whilst drive is in Fire Mode:

Display	Trip
O-Volt	Over Voltage on DC Bus
U-Volt	Under Voltage on DC Bus
h O-I	Fast Over-current Trip
O-I	Instantaneous over current on drive output
Out-F	Drive output fault, Output stage trip

In order to automatically reset the drive from one of the trips that is not ignored by Fire Mode, P2-36 (Start mode select / automatic restart) must be set to Auto-1, Auto-2, Auto-3, Auto-4, or Auto-5 depending on the number of automatic resets the user wishes to perform. Note that there is a time delay of 20 seconds between each reset attempt.

Fire Mode operation is recorded in menu 0 for reference. Fire Mode start time is recorded to parameter P0-51 – Fire Mode Start Time. This value is referenced to the drive life time hour's clock so it can be seen how recent the Fire Mode operation occurred. The period of time that the drive has operated in Fire Mode is recorded in parameter P0-52 – Fire Mode Active Minutes.



Caution: Operation in Fire Mode may affect the warranty period offered on the drive, or in some cases void the warranty provided. Please contact your authorised distributor for more information.

One of the drive relay outputs can be set to indicate when the drive is running on fire mode. To set relay 1 to indicate fire mode operation set parameter P2-15 = 9. To set relay 2 to indicate fire mode operation set parameter P2-18 = 9.

Quick Setup Overview:

- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10.
- Set Parameter P1-14 = 201 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 8 & 9
- Set the logic required for the Fire Mode Trigger input in P8-09: 0 = Open Active, 1 = Close Active.
- Set the required speed for the drive to operate at whilst in Fire Mode in parameter P8-10
- Set parameter P1-13 to a value that activates Fire Mode selection on digital input 2 (4, 8, or 13).
 Or

- Set parameter P9-32 to an available digital input value. Note, P1-13 must be set to 0. Any other digital inputs required must also be configured through menu 9.
- If required, set either P2-15 or P2-18 = 9 to configure output relay 1 or output relay 2 to indicate fire mode active.

7.9. Motor Pre-Heat Function and DC Injection

The drive can be set to inject DC voltage into the motor on a start or stop condition, or can be set to maintain magnetising voltage across the motor whilst the speed reference to the drive is set to zero. Applying voltage to the motor creates a circulating current in the motor windings which in turn heats the motor and prevent moisture forming on the surface of the motor. Formation of moisture on the motor might be due to the motor operating in humid conditions or in low ambient temperature, or motor temperature change (specifically cool down) causing condensation to form.

Operational Overview: Setting up DC Injection braking on Start or Stop

The function uses the DC Injection parameters on either starting or stopping the motor in order to create a current and maintain an appropriate temperature within the motor prior to starting or post stopping. Parameters for configuring the DC Injection are contained in menu 6. Access to level 6 requires advanced level security access (Default P1-14=201). The level of DC Injection Voltage applied to the motor is set in parameter P6-18 (DC Injection Braking Voltage). The current can be monitored by changing the OLED display to show Amps (cycle the display to show Amps by pressing the Navigate button).



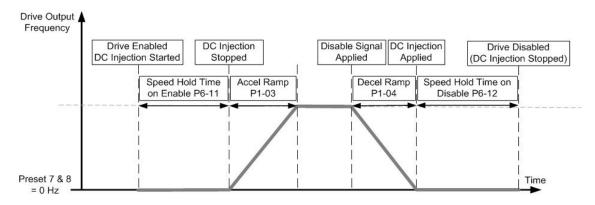
Caution: Always confirm the maximum acceptable current level that can be applied to the stationary motor prior to configuring the DC Injection function. It may be necessary to contact the motor manufacturer to confirm acceptable levels for operation. Check operation of the drive to ensure current levels are within the specified limited.

The time to apply DC Injection Voltage on motor starting is set by parameter P6-11 (Speed Hold Time on Enable). The time to apply DC Injection Voltage on motor stopping is set by parameter P6-12 (Speed Hold Time on Disable). The value set in either P6-11 or P6-12 represents the time in seconds that DC Injection Braking will be applied (maximum of 250 secs). The function is then activated by the Enable / Disable input (generally configured as digital input 1 – control terminal 2) going to an enable (start) or disable (stop) condition.

The speed for the Speed Hold Time on Enable is set in Preset Speed 7 (P2-07) and the speed for the Speed Hold Time on Disable is set in Preset Speed 8 (P2-08). These parameters must be set to 0 for the DC Injection function.

Note: Preset Speed 7 (P2-07) and Preset Speed 8 (P2-08) are also used as Boost Speeds within the PID function (see section 8) and hence DC Injection cannot be used when the PID controller is enable (P1-12=3).

Ramp to Stop should be enabled (P1-05=0) and appropriate ramp rates set in P1-03 and P1-04. The timing diagram for the DC Injection function is shown below.





Danger: The output from the drive to the motor will remain active whilst DC Injection braking is applied. Always disconnect power to the drive and wait 10 minutes before work is carried out to the drive or motor.

Quick Setup Overview: Setting up DC Injection Braking on Start or Stop

- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10.
- Ensure P1-05 is set to 0, Ramp to Stop. Ensure appropriate ramp rates are set in P1-03 and P1-04.
- Set Parameter P1-14 = 201 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 6
- Set Preset Speed 7 and 8 (P2-07 & P2-08) to 0 Hz
- Set the DC Injection Braking Time required on Start in parameter P6-11.
- Set the DC Injection Braking Time required on Stop in parameter P6-12.
- Set the DC Injection Braking Voltage to apply in P6-18.
- Monitor current levels on the drive display and motor temperature to ensure they remain within the motor manufacturers specified limits.

Operational Overview: Setting up DC Injection Braking on zero speed reference

User Guide Revision 1.12

The function uses the Boost Voltage on the drive reaching zero speed in order to create a current and maintain an appropriate temperature within the motor. The drive Standby Mode must be disabled so that the drive output is not automatically put into Standby following a period of operation with zero speed reference.

The level of DC Injection Voltage applied to the motor is set in parameter P1-11 (V/F Boost Voltage). The current can be monitored by changing the OLED display to show Amps (cycle the display to show Amps by pressing the Navigate button).



Caution: Always confirm the maximum acceptable current level that can be applied to the stationary motor prior to configuring the voltage Boost function. It may be necessary to contact the motor manufacturer to confirm acceptable levels for operation. Check operation of the drive to ensure current levels are within the specified limited.

The time set in the Standby Mode parameter (P2-27) must be 0. This will disable Standby Mode and ensure Boost Voltage is applied whilst the drive is enabled with zero speed reference.

Ramp to Stop should be enabled (P1-05=0) and appropriate ramp rates set in P1-03 and P1-04.

If an input is required to activate motor stop with voltage boost then a digital input can be set to Preset Speed 1 (see section 10.1) and the Preset Speed 1 value (P2-01) set to OHz.

Quick Setup Overview: Setting up DC Injection braking on zero speed reference

- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10.
- Ensure P1-05 is set to 0, Ramp to Stop. Ensure appropriate ramp rates are set in P1-03 and P1-04.
- Set Parameter P1-14 = 101 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 2
- Set parameter P2-27 = 0 to disable drive Standby Mode (default)
- If a digital input is required to activate motor stop with V/F Boost Voltage then ensure P1-13 is set to 1 (default). Digital input 2 (control terminal 3) is now configured for this function. Ensure P2-01 = 0.
- Set the Boost Voltage to apply in P1-11.
- Monitor current levels on the drive display and motor temperature to ensure they remain within the motor manufacturers specified limits.

8. PID Control Applications

8.1. Overview

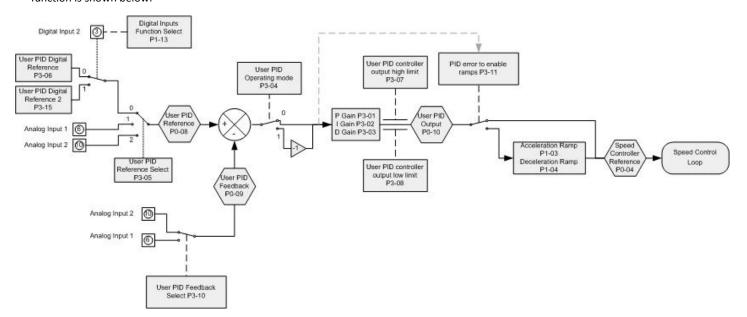
The PID Controller is a mathematical function designed to automate adjustments within a system and to eliminate the need for the machine operator to continuously pay attention to machine operation and to make manual adjustments. For a drive this generally means adjusting the motor speed automatically to try and maintain a specific measured value from a measurement sensor in the system, with the set-point being provided directly to the drive. For example, when the drive is controlling a pump it might be required to maintain a pressure which is proportional to the speed the drive runs the motor. The required pressure (known as the set-point) is provided to the drive. The measurement sensor is connected to the drive analog input and provides a measurement (known as the feedback) of the current system pressure. The PID function in the drive compares the set-point and feedback and changes motor speed in order to increase or decrease the feedback to match the set-point. Should the set-point change then the drive will react by again changing motor speed is order to match the feedback signal to the new set-point value.

The difference between the set-point and feedback signals in real time is known as the PID error. PID represents P -Proportional, I - Integral, D - Derivative and describes the three basic mathematical functions applied to the error signal, using the calculated sum as the reference for controlling the motor speed. By adjusting values associated with the P, I, and D functions the programmer can configure how dynamically the drive responds to the PID error and how stable the system output (motor speed) is able to be maintained. Achieving best possible dynamic response and maintaining system stability by adjusting the values used by the P, I, and D functions is known as 'tuning the PID control'.



Caution: Adjusting values for the PID controller can result in dynamic response from the motor or introduce instability into the motor speed control. Tuning of the PID controller should only be attempted by experienced engineers.

The drive has a full 3 term PID controller function for control of motor speed. The PID Set-point can be a digital or analog reference provided to the drive. Feedback is via one of the two analog inputs contained with the drive standard control terminals. All values are treated as % internally by the drive to assist in simple set up. PID control is enabled when P1-12 = 3. A block diagram of the Drive internal PID control function is shown below.



8.2. PID Function Set-up

8.2.1. PID Set-point (Reference) Selection

The set-point for the PID controller can be a fixed digital or a variable analog signal. Set-point selection is set by parameter P3-05 (PID Reference Source Select). Either analog input 1 (control terminal 6) or input 2 (terminal 10) can be configured to provided the set-point. The format for the analog reference can be configured within the drive with all standard formats included. P2-30 configures the signal format for analog input 1 and P2-33 configures the signal format for analog input 2.

A digital reference can also be provided in parameter P3-06 (PID digital reference) and P3-05 set to reference this value (P3-05=0). A second digital reference is provided by P3-15 (PID digital reference 2) and a digital input configured to switch between the two digital references (see P1-13 and section 10.1 – digital input functions). When no digital selection is configured then the PID digital reference is always provided by P3-06. The reference value for the PID controller can be viewed in the read only parameter P0-08 – User PID reference.

The digital references for the PID function (P3-06 and P3-15) can provided fixed set-points to the PID function or could be manipulated through serial communication or via the drive PLC functions.

8.2.2. PID Feedback Selection

The feedback for the PID controller can be configured to either variable analog input signal. Clearly, if an analog reference is used to provide the PID Set-point then it can't be used for feedback. Selection for PID feedback is set by parameter P3-10 (PID Feedback Signal Source Select). Either analog input 1 (control terminal 6) or input 2 (terminal 10) can be configured to provided the Feedback. The format for the analog feedback can be configured within the drive to match the feedback sensor with all standard formats included. P2-30 configures the signal format for analog input 1 and P2-33 configures the signal format for analog input 2.

8.2.3. PID Operating Mode Selection

For default operation the drive response to an increase in feedback signal is to decrease motor speed and vice versa to adjust the feedback signal back to the set-point. This is referred to as 'Direct Mode' PID control. For example when pressure increases in a pumping system and the feedback signal increases then the drive response is to slow the pump to reduce the pressure. This mode of operation is the default drive behaviour and can be selected by setting P3-04=0 (User PID operating mode = Direct Mode).

The alternative operating mode is when an increase in feedback signal requires an increase in motor speed. This is referred to as 'Inverse mode' PID control. For example on a condenser fan control where the feedback signal increases with the load on the condenser increases and the fan is reduced to operate at a higher speed. This mode of operation can be selected by setting P3-04=1 (User PID operating mode = Inverse mode).

PID operating mode selection is summarised in the following table.

Parameter P3-04 Setting	Mode Selected	Feedback Behaviour	Motor Behaviour
0	Direct Mode	Signal Increases	Speed decreases
		Signal decreases	Speed increases
1	Inverse Mode	Signal Increases	Speed increases
		Signal decreases	Speed decreases

8.2.4. PID Controller Output Limits

The output from the PID controller can be limited by settings within the drive not associated with the maximum and minimum speed limits set in drive parameters P1-01 and P1-02. This means that different maximum and minimum values can be applied when the drive switches from PID control to a preset speed (via digital input) or variable limits can be applied. Parameter P3-09 – PID Output Limit Control sets the method used for determining the PID output limits. The following options are available.

Parameter P3-09	Description
0	Digital preset limit value (P3-07 and P3-08) will be used to limit PID controller output
1	Analog input 1 (terminal 6) will be used as the maximum output limit
2	Analog input 1 (terminal 6) will be used as the minimum output limit
3	Analog input 1 (terminal 6) will be used as an offset value and added to the PID controller output

The basic PID block diagram shown in section 8.1 shows the limits applied when P3-09 is set to 0. When other values are set for P3-09 the limits for the PID output are defined by the methods listed in the table above.

When P3-09=0 (default) the limits are set digitally by parameters P3-07 and P3-08 and limits for the PID controller are calculated as follows. Upper Limit = P3-07 * P1-01: (A value of 100% limits the maximum speed of the PID controller to the maximum speed limit defined in P1-01). Lower Limit = P3-08 * P1-01

8.2.5. PID Controller Ramp Rates

The drive standard ramp rates, as defined by P1-03 and P1-04 are normally active whilst the drive operates in PID mode. P3-11 (Maximum PID error to enable ramps) can be set to define a threshold PID error level, whereby ramps are enabled or disabled based on the magnitude of the PID error. If the difference between the set-point and feedback values is less than the threshold set in P3-11 then the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled. Where a greater PID error exists, the ramp times are enabled. This allows the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors to be limited, whilst smaller errors are reacted to quickly. Setting P3-11 to 0 means that the drive ramps are always enabled.



Caution: Care must be taken in adjusting P3-11. Disabling the ramps may cause the motor to react dramatically to larger errors in the PID control and tuning of the PID controller might be adversely effected.

8.2.6. PID Controller Gains values and Tuning

As with any PID controller, the response and behaviour of the system is controlled by the Proportional Gain (P3-01), the Integral Time Constant (P3-02) and the Differential Time Constant (P3-03). Correct setting of these parameters is essential for stable and reliable system operation. There are many methods and text books available explaining how these terms work and how they can be tuned, and so only a brief summary is given below.

P3-01 Proportional Gain: Range 0.1 to 30.0, Default Setting 1.0

Proportional gain acts as a multiplier of the difference between the Feedback and Set-point signals. The PID controller firstly determines the PID Error, assuming direct operation

PID Error = PID Set-point - PID Feedback

The proportional gain is then used to multiply this error. If the Integral and Differential Time constants are both set to zero, PID Output = Proportional Gain x (PID Set-point – PID Feedback)

A large value of P-gain will cause a greater change in output frequency for a small difference between the Feedback and Set-point. If the value is too large, the system is likely to be unstable and motor output speed will often overshoot the set-point. Higher values are acceptable on dynamic applications requiring fast response. Lower values should be used for slower responding systems, such as fan and pump control applications. If the system tends to overshoot, reducing the P gain will have an effect of reducing the overshoot.

P3-02 Integral Time Constant: Range 0.0 to 30.0, Default Setting 1.0

The integral time constant is a time based function, which modifies the output of the PID controller based on the change in PID Error over a defined time period. The effect of the Integral Time Constant is always to try to reduce the PID Error towards zero (so that Feedback = Set-

point). For dynamic systems which respond quickly, the value will need to be shorter. Slow response systems, such as temperature control applications will require a correspondingly longer time setting.

P3-03 Differential Time Constant: Range 0.00 to 1.00, Default 0.00

The differential time constant is also a time based function, this time modifying the PID output based on changes in the Set-point. In most applications, leaving the setting of P3-03 at zero will give good results.



The user has to adjust the PID control parameters (P-gain, I-gain and D-gain) in P3-01, P3-02 and P3-03 respectively to get the best control performance. The values will vary dependent on system inertia and the time constant (rate of change) of the system being controlled.

8.2.7. PID Sleep and Wake Functions

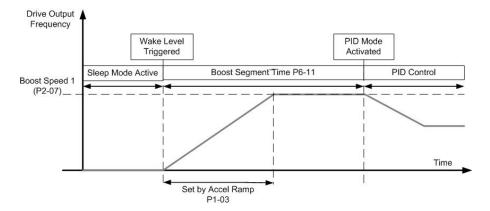
The drive can be programmed to disable its output when running in PID mode when the speed output to the motor falls below a programmed value. This is referred to a Sleep or standby mode. Generally fan and pump applications perform little useful work at the lower end of the speed range and the sleep function allows the drive to save energy during periods of low system efficiency by shutting off the output to the motor. The level for sleep mode is programmed in parameter P3-14. A time period is also applied to the sleep function such that the sleep function must remain below the value set in P3-14 for the period programmed in P2-27 (standby mode timer) before the sleep function is activated. Sleep mode is disabled if P2-27 = 0.

Once the drive enters into sleep mode a separate wake up mode can be applied for the drive. The wake mode level is used to trigger the drive returning out of sleep mode to normal operation. Setting different thresholds for the sleep and wake levels allows boundaries to be set that stop the drive continuous entering in and out of sleep mode and the settings to be optimised to maximise efficiency. Wake up level is set in parameter P3-13 – PID feedback wake up level and is set as a percentage of the feedback signal such that when the feedback signal reaches a specified level the drive is triggered out of sleep mode and the PID controller re-enabled.

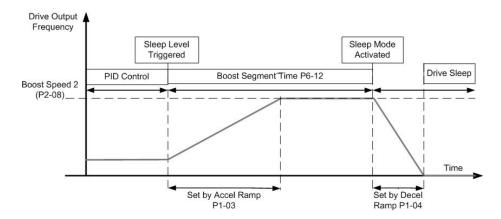
8.2.8. PID Boost Cycle on Sleep and Wake

The drive can be programmed to execute a pre-defined boost cycle on entering or exiting sleep mode. This feature could be used to boost pump pressure prior to drive entering sleep mode so the drive is able to maintain sleep mode status for a greater period (prevent frequent switching in and out of switch mode. The boost on wake could be used to execute a cycle that quickly returns the system to normal operating status prior to entering back into PID control.

The pump wake up boost is enabled when the speed hold time on enable P6-11 is set to a value other than 0. P6-11 contains the time that the drive will run the boost function on wake. The speed for the boost function on wake is set in preset speed 7 (P2-07). The timing diagram below gives an example of the set-up and motion profile for the Boost on wake function.



The pump sleep boost is enabled when the speed hold time on disable P6-12 is set to a value other than 0. P6-12 contains the time that the drive will run the boost function before entering sleep mode. The speed for the boost function on sleep is set in preset speed 8 (P2-08). The timing diagram below gives an example of the set-up and motion profile for the Boost on sleep function.



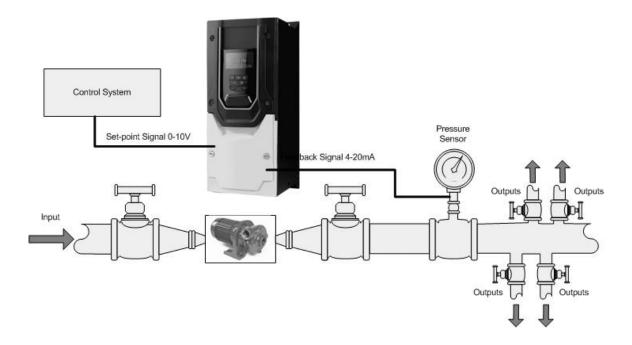
The execution time for both the sleep and wake boost functions (P6-11 and P6-12) include the time taken to accelerate to the boost speed (P2-07 and P2-08) but not the time to accelerate or decelerate once the boost function ends. This is shown in the timing diagrams.

When boost on sleep in activated the drive will automatically run the boost on sleep function whenever the drive is stopped / disabled. When boost on wake is activated the boost on wake function is automatically run whenever the drive is started / enabled.

8.3. Application Example

Using the drive to control pressure in a simple pump system

The diagram for the pump system is shown below.



The drive is to maintain pressure at the output of the pump to the set-point value and to maintain that set-point as different output values are opened and closed.

Firstly the Pressure sensor is connected to the drive second analog input (terminal 10). The following parameter changes are made to configure the HVAC unit to accept the feedback signal from the sensor.

- P3-10 = 0 (default): Sets the PID feedback source as analog input 2
- P2-33 = t 4-20: Sets analog input 2 to accept a 4-20mA reference and to trip on loss of signal.

Next the set-point signal from the control system is connected to drive analog input 1 (terminal 6). The following parameter changes are made to configure the HVAC unit to accept the set-point signal from the control system.

- P3-05 = 1: Sets the PID set-point source as analog input 1
- P2-30 = U 0-10 (default): Sets analog input 1 to accept a 0-10V reference

Lastly active PID control on the drive, configure and tune the PID settings.

- Set P1-12 = 3: Sets the drive control to PID mode (enables the PID controller)
- Set P3-04 = 0 (default): Select Direct control mode. As the feedback signal falls (pressure drops), the speed of the pump is increases and vice versa.
- Starting from the default values suitable value for the P-gain, I-gain and D-gain are adjusted to give best performance in P3-01, P3-02 and P3-03 respectively.

Adding Sleep and Wake thresholds to the pump system

With the pump system shown above the design of the pump is such that it is performing very little useful work when run below 20Hz. The drive is required to shut off the pump if pump speed falls below 20Hz for longer than 1 minute. The pump must start up again when the feedback error increases above 10%. The following settings are made to the drive.

- P3-14 = 20Hz: Standby level. Standby function is activated when the drive goes below 20Hz for longer than the time set in P2-27
- P2-27 = 60s: Standby timer. Standby function is activated when the drive goes below P3-14 for longer than 60 seconds.
- P3-13 = 10%: Drive will wake when PID error increases beyond 10%.

8.4. PID Pipe Prime (Fill) Mode with Pipe Break Detection.

Pump prime mode allows starting of the pump in a safely controlled manner, to ensure consistent filling and pressurisation of pipe work and systems. Low pressure warnings are ignored during priming to allow the system to prime correctly, whilst a failsafe timeout prevents the pump from continuing to run in the event of a failure to prime. This helps to prevent the effects of water hammering (such as bursting water pipes) or damage to fountain / sprinkler heads.

Operational Overview:

The Pipe Fill function with Burst Pipe detection is commissioned using the following two parameters:

P3-16: Pump Prime Time

P3-17: Burst Pipe Threshold

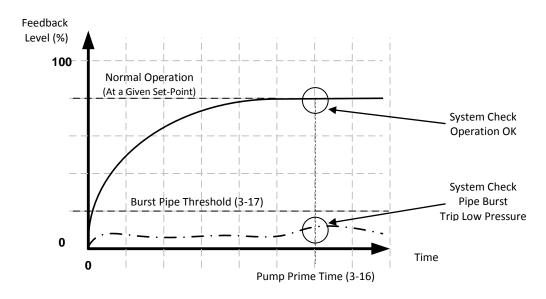
These parameters require security level 1 (P1-14 = 101 Default) to access.

The Pipe Fill function with Burst Pipe detection is available when the drive is operating in PID mode only. The PID function should be commissioned in the normal way and as described in this user guide prior to enabling the Pipe Prime function.

The Pipe Fill function with Burst Pipe detection is enabled by setting a value other than 0 in parameter P3-16 (Pump Prime Time). The time set in P3-16 should be sufficient for the PID feedback to exceed the Burst Pipe Threshold value (P3-17) under normal operating conditions. The Burst Pipe Threshold should be set to a value just below the minimum feedback level seen by the system during normal operation. Each time the drive is enabled whilst in PID control or is switched to PID control, the drive will monitor the PID feedback level for the time entered in P3-16. If the PID feedback level does not exceed the threshold entered in P3-17 before the time in P3-16 expires then the drive will trip with "Pr-Lo" (pressure low) trip.

In direct PID mode, (P3-04 = 0) PID feedback should be less than or equal to the Burst Pipe threshold before the pump prime time (P3-16) expires. In inverse PID mode (P3-04 = 1) PID feedback should be larger than or equal to the threshold before the pump prime time (P3-16) expires.

Failure of the Pump prime mode indicates a leak or burst pipe within the pump system and will result in the drive shutting down the pump. During normal operation the system pressure is still continuously monitored against the Burst Pipe Threshold so that a burst pipe during normal operation will likewise result in the drive tripping 'low pressure' and shutting the pump down



Soft Fill mode for Pipe Fill Operation:

When the pump is first started the feedback is low or zero and this can cause the PID loop to react quickly and to ramp the drive aggressively. Good response level might be required during normal operation (once the system is primed) but could cause issues of water hammering or other mechanical damage during start up.

In order to provide a soft Fill of the system to allow the pipe filling to take place the drive can be configured to start at a preset speed and to run for a pre-defined time period at this speed before switching to PID operation. This function is enabled using the Boost of Wake function described in section 7.2.8.

 $\mbox{P6-11}$ sets the Speed Hold Time on enable, or the time the soft fill mode will operate.

P2-07 sets Preset speed 7 / Boost speed 1, or the speed the motor will operate whilst in soft fill mode.

Once configured the soft fill function will operate each time the drive is enabled, or wakes from standby operation.

Quick Setup Overview:

- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10.
- Set Parameter P1-14 = 101 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 8
- Set the PID control menu 3 parameters (see section 8)
- Set the Pump Prime Time in parameter P3-16 (Normally established through monitoring the system during normal operation)
- Set the Burst Pipe Threshold in parameter P3-17 (Normally established through monitoring the system during normal operation)
- If Soft Fill Mode is required, Set P6-11 & P2-07 (P6-11 requires security level 2 access Default P1-14 = 201)

9. Parameters

9.1. Parameter Set Overview

The drive Parameter set consists of 9 groups as follows:

- Group 1 Basic Parameter Set
- Group 2 Extended Parameter Set
- Group 3 User PID Control Parameter Set
- Group 4 Motor Control Parameters
- Group 5 Field Bus Communications Parameter Set
- Group 6 Reserved (Advanced Features: See advanced user guide)
- Group 7 Reserved (Not Available)
- Group 8 HVAC Specific Functions Parameter Set
- Group 9 Advanced Drive Control Logic (Advanced Features: See advanced user guide)
- Group 0 Monitoring and Diagnostic Parameters (Read Only)

When the drive is reset to factory defaults, or is in its factory supplied state, only Group 1 Parameters can be accessed. In order to allow access to parameters from the higher level groups, P1-14 must be set to the same value as P2-40 (Default setting = 101). With this setting, parameter groups 1 – 5 and group 8 can be accessed, along with the first 39 parameters in Group 0. These parameters are listed in the tables below. For advanced parameter access, P1-14 can be set to the same value as P6-30 (Default setting = 201), which allows access to all parameter groups and ranges. Advanced parameter descriptions are listed in the advanced user guide.

Values given in brackets () are default settings for horsepower rated drive models.

9.2. Parameter Group 1 - Basic Parameters

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
P1-01	Maximum Speed Limit	P1-02	120.0	50.0 (60.0)	Hz / Rpm
	Maximum output frequency or motor speed limit – Hz or rp	m.			
	If P1-10 >0, the value entered / displayed is in Rpm				
P1-02	Minimum Speed Limit	0.0	P1-01	0.0	Hz / Rpm
	Minimum speed limit – Hz or RPM.				
	If P1-10 >0, the value entered / displayed is in Rpm				
P1-03	Acceleration Ramp Time	0.0	6000.0	30.0	Seconds
	Acceleration ramp time from 0 to base speed (P-1-09) in sec	conds.			
P1-04	Deceleration Ramp Time	0.0	6000.0	30.0	Seconds
	Deceleration ramp time from base speed (P1-09) to standst	ill in seconds. Wher	n set to zero, fastest	possible ramp time	without trip is
	activated				
P1-05	Stop Mode Select	0	1	0	-
	0 : Ramp To Stop . When the enable signal is removed, the c	Irive will ramp to sto	op, with the rate co	ntrolled by P1-04 as	described
	above.				
	1 : Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed the m				
P1-06	Energy Optimiser	0	1	0	0
	0 : Disabled		II	مدالم ما ما الما الما الما الما الما الم	
	1: Enabled. When enabled, the Energy Optimiser attempts operating at constant speeds and light loads. The output vo				
	for applications where the drive may operate for some perior				i is intended
P1-07	Motor Rated Voltage	n	250 / 500	230 / 400 (460)	Volts
1 1 07	This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) volta	ge of the motor (Va		2507 400 (400)	V 0113
P1-08	Motor Rated Current	[Drive Dependent]	Drive Rated Current	100% drive rated	Amps
				current	7
	This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of the motor				
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	o max 100% of drive			
		o max 100% of drive			
P1-09	Motor Rated Frequency	25	120	50 (60)	Hz
	This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency	uency of the motor			
P1-10	Motor Rated Speed	0	7200	0	Rpm
	This parameter can optionally be set to the rated (nameplat				
	related parameters are displayed in Hz, and the slip comper			-	
	nameplate enables the slip compensation function, and the		· ·	•	. All speed
	related parameters, such as Minimum and Maximum Speed	I, Preset Speeds etc	will also be displaye	ed in Rpm.	

User Guide Revision 1.12

P1-11	Voltage Boost	0	15 – 30% [Drive Dependent]	0.5 – 2.5% [Drive Dependent]	%
	Voltage boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage	at low output frequ	encies, in order to i	mprove low speed	and starting
	torque. Excessive voltage boost levels may result in increase	d motor current an	d temperature, and	force ventilation of	the motor may
	be required.				
	An automatic setting (AULa) is also possible, whereby the dr	ive will automatical	ly adjust this param	eter based on the r	notor
	parameters measured during an auto-tune (See Parameter I	24-02).			
P1-12	Control Mode Select	0	6	0	-
	0: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals a	pplied to the contro	ol terminals.		
	1: Uni-directional Keypad Control. The drive can be control	led in the forward o	lirection only using	the internal or remo	ote Keypad
	2: Bi-directional Keypad Control. The drive can be controlle	d in the forward and	d reverse directions	using the internal of	or remote
	Keypad. Pressing the keypad START button toggles between				
	3: PID Control. The output frequency is controlled by the int				
	4: Fieldbus Control by the selected Fieldbus (Group 5 Param	•		5)	
	5: Slave Mode . The drive acts as a Slave to a connected drive				
	6: BACnet Mode. Drive communicates / responds as a slave	within a BACnet ne	twork.		
P1-13	Digital Input Function	0	13	1	-
	Defines the function of the digital inputs. When set to 0 the	inputs are user defi	ned using group 9 p	parameters or the P	LC software
	function in the OptiTools Studio software package. When se	t to a value other th	nan 0 the digital inp	ut configuration is d	efined by
	digital input definition table (see section 10.1)				
P1-14	Extended Menu Access	0	30000	0	-
	Parameter Access Control. The following settings are applica-	ıble :			
	P1-14 <> P2-40 and P1-14 <> P6-30: Allows access to Parameter	eter Group 1 only			
	P1-14 = P2-40 (101 default): Allows access to Parameter Gro	oups 0 – 5 and group	8 0		
	P1-14 = P6-30 (201 default): Allows access to Parameter Gro	oups 0 - 9			

10.Digital Input Functions

10.1. Digital Input Configuration Parameter P1-13

P1-13 *(2)	Local (Hand)	Digital Input 1	Digital Input 2	Digital Input 3	· .	Analog Input 2	Notes
(2)	Control Function	(Terminal 2)	(Terminal 3)	(Terminal 4)	(Terminal 6)	(Terminal 10)	
0	•	All functions User de suite.	fined in Menu 9 or configu	red through PLC f	unction in OptiTool	s studio software	
1*(3)		O: Stop C: Run / Enable	O: Normal Operation C: Preset 1 / PI Set-point 2	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	Analog In 2	When Input 3 is Closed: Speed Reference = Analog Input 2
2	• .	O: No Function C: Momentary Start	O: Stop (Disable) C: Run Permit	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	Analog In 2	Start Command = Input 1
3		O: Stop C: Run / Enable	O: Forward C: Reverse	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	Analog In 2	In PI Mode, Analog Input 1 must be used for
4		O: Stop C: Run / Enable	O: Fire Mode *(1) C: Normal Operation * (1)	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	Analog In 2	feedback
5		O: Stop C: Run / Enable	O: Preset Speed 1 C: Preset Speed 2	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	O: Ext Trip C: Normal Operation	When Input 3 is Closed: Speed Reference =
6		O: No Function C: Momentary Start	O: Stop (Disable) C: Run Permit	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	O: Preset 1 C:Preset 2l	Preset Speed 1 / 2 Start Command = Input 1
7		O: Stop C: Run / Enable	O: Forward C: Reverse	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	O: Preset 1 C:Preset 2	
8		O: Stop C: Run / Enable	O: Fire Mode *(1) C: Normal Operation * (1)	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	O: Preset 1 C:Preset 2	
9 ^{*(3)}		O: Stop C: Run / Enable	O: Normal Operation C: Preset 1 / PI Set-point 2	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	Analog In 2	When Input 3 is Closed: Speed Reference = Keypad
10*(3)	Keynad Sneed	O: Stop C: Run / Enable	O: Normal Operation C: Preset 1 / PI Set-point 2	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	O: Ext Trip C: Normal Operation	Start Command = Determined by P2-37
11		O: No Function C: Momentary Start	O: Stop (Disable) C: Run Permit	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	Analog In 2	
12		O: Stop C: Run Fwd	O: Forward C: Reverse	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	Analog In 2	
13		O: Stop C: Run Fwd	O: Fire Mode *(1) C: Normal Operation *(1)	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	Analog In 2	

Notes

Note: "Motor thermistor trip" connection is via analog input 2 and is configured by parameter P2-33 (Ptc-th). The "External trip" input is no longer utilised for the thermistor input (this is different to the ODP drive and E2 drive).

^{*(1):} Logic shown is as per the default setting. Fire mode logic can be configured through parameter P8-09.

^{*(2):} Default setting for P1-13 = 1

^{*(3):} When the drive is in PID control (P1-12 = 3) and digital preset reference is selected (P3-05 = 0) then P1-13 can be set to 1, 9, or 10 to allow selection between two independent digital references using digital input 2. Digital preset reference 1 and 2 are set in P3-06 and P3-15 respectively.

11.Extended Parameters

11.1. Parameter Group 2 - Extended parameters

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
P2-01	Preset Speed 1	-P1-01	P1-01	5.0	Hz / Rpm
	Preset speed 1 is selected by configuring P1-13 to an option	on that permits logic	selection, by using	the user defined log	gic configuration
	parameters in menu 9 (P9-21 to P9-23), or selection config	gured through the d	rive PLC function us	ing the OptiTools St	tudio Suite PC
	software.			_	
P2-02	Preset Speed 2	-P1-01	P1-01	10.0	Hz / Rpm
	Preset speed 2 is selected by configuring P1-13 to an option				
	parameters in menu 9 (P9-21to P9-23), or selection config	gured through the dr	rive PLC function us	ing the OptiTools St	udio Suite PC
	software.	1			
P2-03	Preset Speed 3	-P1-01	P1-01	25.0	Hz / Rpm
	Preset speed 3 is selected using the user defined logic con	•	ers in menu 9 (P9-2:	L – P9-23), or selecti	ion configured
	through the drive PLC function using the OptiTools Studio		5. 0.	54.04	
P2-04	Preset Speed 4	-P1-01	P1-01	P1-01	Hz / Rpm
	Preset speed 4 is selected using the user defined logic con		ers in menu 9 (P9-2)	L – P9-23), or selecti	ion configured
D2 05	through the drive PLC function using the OptiTools Studio		D1 01	0.0	Un / Dama
P2-05	Preset Speed 5 (Clean Speed 1)	-P1-01	P1-01	0.0	Hz / Rpm
	Preset speed 5 is automatically reference by the clean fun				
	When clean function is disabled Preset speed 5 can be sel- configuration parameters in menu 9 (P9-21 to P9-23), or s				
	Studio Suite PC software.	election configured	tillough the unive P	LC fullction using th	ie OptiToois
P2-06	Preset Speed 6 (Clean Speed 2)	-P1-01	P1-01	0.0	Hz / Rpm
F 2-00	Preset speed 6 is automatically reference by the clean fun				
	When clean function is disabled Preset speed 6 can be sel-				
	configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 to P9-23), or s				
	Studio Suite PC software.	erection comigared	tinough the univer	Le ranction asing th	ic Optitions
P2-07	Preset Speed 7 (Boost Speed 1 / Pump Stir Speed)	-P1-01	P1-01	0.0	Hz / Rpm
	Preset speed 7 is automatically referenced by the start / s				
	enabled. See section 7.6, Pump Stir function and section 8				
	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected us				
	23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function				
P2-08	Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2)	-P1-01	P1-01	0.0	Hz / Rpm
	Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / sto	op boost function w	hen this function is	enabled. See section	n 8, PID control
	applications. When boost function is disabled Preset spee	d 8 can be selected	as per normal opera	ation (and is selecte	d using the user
	defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 t	to P9-23), or selection	on configured throu	gh the drive PLC fun	iction using the
	OptiTools Studio Suite PC software.				
P2-09	Skip Frequency Centre Point	P1-02	P1-01	0.0	Hz / Rpm
	Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The v		quency band is defi	ned by:	
	Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 : Upper limit = P2-09 + F				
	All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are n				
P2-10		0.0	P1-01	0.0	Units
	Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width of		band is defined by	:	
	Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2: Upper limit = P2-09 + P				
22.44	All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are m			2	
P2-11	Analog Output 1 Function (Terminal 8)	0	11	8	-
	Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC	la la al /Donnaia al			
	0: Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the drive is ena 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists of				
	2 : At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output		the set point from	oncu	
	3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs		the set-point frequ	ency	
	4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor sp		iustable limit		
	5 : Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor curre	•			
	6 : Reserved. No Function	in exceeds the daja	istable iiiiiit		
	7 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic 1 when the	signal applied to the	e Analog Input 2 exc	eeds the adjustable	limit
	Analog Output Mode (Format set in P2-12)	O	- 0 F at = 0.00		·
	8 : Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P-01				
	9 : Output (Motor) Current. 0 to 200% of P1-08				
	10 : Reserved. No Function				
	11 : Output (Motor) Power. 0 to 150% of drive rated pow	er			
Note:	When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 ar		e output behaviour	. The output will sw	itch to Logic 1
	when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed i				_
	programmed in P2-17.	•	-	-	
	, · -				

P2-12	Analog Output 1 Format (Terminal 8)	-	-	םו -ם ע	-
	U □- I□ = 0 to10V,			00.0	
	,				
	U				
	A 0-20 = 0 to 20mA				
	R 20-0 = 20to 0mA				
	A 4-20 = 4 to 20mA				
	A 20-4 = 20 to 4mA	_			_
P2-13	Analog Output 2 Function (Terminal 11)	0	11	9	-
	Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC				
	0 : Drive Enabled (Running) . Logic 1 when the drive is enabled.				
	1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists o	n the drive			
	2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output		the set-point freque	ency	
	3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs a				
	4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor spe	eed exceeds the adj	ustable limit		
	5 : Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor curre	nt exceeds the adjus	stable limit		
	6: Reserved. No Function				
	7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the sig	gnal applied to the A	nalog Input 2 excee	eds the adjustable l	imit
	Analog Output Mode (Format set in P2-14)				
	8: Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P-01				
	9: Output (Motor) Current. 0 to 200% of P1-08				
	10 : Reserved. No Function				
	11 : Output (Motor) Power. 0 to 150% of drive rated power				
Note:	When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-19 and P2-20 are				
	when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed in	n P2-19, and return	to Logic 0 when the	signal falls below t	he value
-	programmed in P2-20.				
P2-14	Analog Output 2 Format (Terminal 11)	-	-	U 0- 10	-
	□ = 0 to 10 V.				
	U IŪ-Ū = 10 to 0V,				
	A 0-20 = 0 to 20mA				
	A 20-0 = 20to 0mA				
	A 4-20 = 4 to 20mA				
	R 20-4 = 20 to 4mA				
P2-15	Relay Output 1 Function (Terminals 14, 15 & 16)	0	7	1	-
	Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 1. The relay	has normally open a	nd normally closed	contacts. Logic 1 ir	ndicates the relay
	is active, and therefore the normally open contact is closed				
	contact is opened (terminals 14 and 16 will no longer be co			, ,	,
	0 : Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the motor is ena				
	1 : Drive Healthy. Logic 1 when power is applied to the driv		:S		
	2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output	frequency matches	the set-point freque	ency	
	3: Output Frequency > 0.0 Hz. Logic 1 when the drive outp	out frequency to the	e motor is exceeds 0	0.0Hz	
	4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor spe	eed exceeds the adj	ustable limit		
	5 : Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor curre	nt exceeds the adjus	stable limit		
	6: Reserved. No Function				
	7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic 1 when the s	signal applied to the	Analog Input 2 exc	eeds the adjustable	e limit
	8 : Reserved. No Function				
	9: Fire Mode Active. Logic 1 when the drive in running in F				
	10: Maintenance Due. Logic 1 when Maintenance Timer e				
	11 : Drive Available. Logic 1 when drive is in Auto-mode, n	o trips are present,	and the safety circu	it is enabled indica	ting that drive is
	ready for automatic control.				
Note:	When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 are				
	when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed in	n P2-16, and return	to Logic 0 when the	signal falls below t	he value
	programmed in P2-17.				
P2-16	Adjustable Threshold 1 Upper Limit (AO1 / RO1)	P2-17	200	100.0	%
	Setting the upper limited value for P2-11 and P2-15, please	e refer to P2-11 or P	2-15		
P2-17	Adjustable Threshold 1 Lower Limit (AO1 / RO1)	0	P2-16	0.0	%
	Setting the lower limited value for P2-11 and P2-15, please	refer to P2-11 or P	2-15.		

22.40	D 0 10 11 17 1 17 10 10	•	0		
P2-18	Relay Output 2 Function (Terminals 17 & 18)	0	8	0	=
	Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 2. The relay	has two output tern	ninals, Logic 1 indica	ates the relay is acti	ve, and therefore
	terminals 17 and 18 will be linked together.				
	0 : Drive Enabled (Running) . Logic 1 when the motor is enabled.	abled			
	1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 when power is applied to the dri	ve and no fault exist	ts		
	2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output	frequency matches	the set-point freque	ency	
	3: Output Frequency > 0.0 Hz. Logic 1 when the drive outp	out frequency to the	motor is exceeds 0	.0Hz	
	4 : Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor sp				
	5 : Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor curre				
	6 : Reserved. No Function				
	7 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic 1 when the	signal annlied to the	Δnalog Innut 2 exc	eeds the adjustable	limit
	8 : Assist Pump 1 Control (DOL1) . See section 7.1, Pump s			ceas the adjustable	
	9: Fire Mode Active. Logic 1 when the drive in running in l				
	10 : Maintenance Due. Logic 1 when Maintenance Timer 6			au dua	
	_				ting that drive is
	11: Drive Available. Logic 1 when drive is in Auto-mode, n	io trips are present,	and the safety circu	iit is enabled indica	ung that drive is
	ready for automatic control.			-	
Note:	When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-19 and P2-20 are				
	when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed in	n P2-19, and return	to Logic 0 when the	e signal falls below t	ne value
	programmed in P2-20.				
P2-19	Adjustable Threshold 2 Upper Limit (AO2 / RO2)	P2-20	200	100.0	%
	Setting the upper limited value for P2-13 and P2-18, please	e refer to P2-13 or P			
P2-20	Adjustable Threshold 2 Lower Limit (AO2 / RO2)	0	P2-19	0.0	%
	Setting the lower limited value for P2-13 and P2-18, please	e refer to P2-13 or P	2-18.		
P2-21	Display Scaling Factor	-30.000	30.000	0.000	-
	Determines the factor for scaling display.	_			
	The variable selected in P2-22 is scaled by the factor set in	P2-21.			
P2-22	Display Scaling Source	0	2	0	_
	Source value used when custom units are to be shown on	-	_		
	0: Motor Speed	the arree display.			
	1: Motor Current				
	2: Analog Input 2				
Note:	P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the drive display	to chow an alternat	ivo output unit ccal	ad from an avicting	narameter /for
Note.	example, to display conveyer speed in metres per second l			eu iroin an existing	parameter (101
		•		tiplied by the feeter	ontored in D2 21
	This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set >		ctea in P2-22 is mui	tiplied by the factor	entered in P2-21,
DO 00	and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is runnin		60.0	0.2	C 1
P2-23	Zero Speed Holding Time	0.0	60.0	0.2	Seconds
	Determines the time for which the drive output frequency				
P2-24	Switching Frequency	4kHz	[Drive Dependent]	[Drive Dependent]	Default
	Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequen	icies reduce audible	noise from the mo	tor, and improve th	e output current
	waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses.				
	Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be requi	red when increasing	P2-24 beyond the	minimum setting.	
P2-25	Fast Decel Ramp Time	0.0	30.0	0.0	Seconds
	This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp do	own time to be prog	rammed into the dr	ive.	
	Fast Deceleration ramp is selected Automatically in the case	se of a mains power	loss if P2-38 = 2.		
	When ramp rate in P2-25 is set to 0.0, the drive will coast to	to stop.			
	Fast deceleration ramp can also be selected using the user	defined logic config	guration parameters	s in menu 9 (P9-02)	, or selection
	configured through the drive PLC function using the OptiTo	ools Studio Suite PC	software.		
P2-26	Spin Start Enable	0	1	1	-
	0 : Disabled				
	1: Enabled. The drive will attempt to determine if the mot	tor is already rotatin	ng on start up and to	o detect rotational s	speed and
	direction. The drive will begin control of the motor from it.	•			•
	drive whilst the spin start function is completed.	o ou o (accocca)	opecaco.eac.e	.,, 50 0500.100	milen starting the
P2-27	Standby Mode Enable	0.0	250.0	0.0	Seconds
,	This parameter defines the time period, whereby if the dri				
			-		ie periou, the
D2 20	Drive output will be disabled, and the display will show 5		is disabled if P2-27		
P2-28	Slave Speed Scaling	0	3	0	-
	Active in Keypad mode (P1-12 = 1 or 2) and Slave mode (P1	1-12=4) only. The ke	eypad reference can	be multiplied by a	preset scaling
	factor or adjusted using an analog trim or offset.				
	0 : Disabled . No scaling or offset is applied.				
	1 : Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29				
	2 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input				
	3 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 2				
P2-29	Slave Speed Scaling Factor	-500.0	500.0	%	100.0
	Slave speed scaling factor used in conjunction with P2-28.				

P2-30	Analog Input 1 Format (Terminal 6)	-	-	U 0- 10	-
	☐ = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)				
	U I□-□ = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)				
	- 10 - 10 = -10 to +10 Volt Signal (Bi-polar)				
	R 0-20 = 0 to 20mA Signal				
	L 4-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the drive will trip and show the		-		
	r 4-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the drive will ramp to preset s				
	E 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the drive will trip and show the	e fault code 4-20F i	f the signal level fall	s below 3mA	
	r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the drive will ramp to preset s	peed 4 if the signal	level falls below 3m	A	
P2-31	Analog Input 1 scaling	0.0	500.0	100.0	%
	P2-31 is used to scale the analog input prior to being applic	ed as a reference to	the drive. For exam	ple, if P2-30 is set f	for 0 – 10V, and
	the scaling factor is set to 200.0%, a 5 volt input will result	in the drive running	at maximum speed	(P1-01)	
P2-32	Analog Input 1 Offset	-500.0	500.0	0.0	%
	P2-32 defines an offset for the analog input, as a percentage				
	incoming analog signal and a negative offset is added to the	-			nalog offset is set
	to 10.0%, then 1 volt (10% of 10V) will be deducted from t	he incoming analog	reference prior to it	being applied.	
P2-33	Analog Input 2 Format (Terminal 10)	-	-	U 0- 10	-
	\Box = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)				
	$\square \square = 10$ to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)				
	Ptc-th = Motor PTC Thermistor Input				
	R 0-20 = 0 to 20mA Signal				
	L 4-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the drive will trip and show th	e fault code 4-20F	if the signal level fa	Is below 3mA	
	r 4-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the drive will ramp to preset s	peed 4 if the signal	level falls below 3m	Α	
	£ 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the drive will trip and show the	e fault code 4-20F i	f the signal level fall	s below 3mA	
	r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the drive will ramp to preset s	peed 4 if the signal	level falls below 3m	A	
P2-34	Analog Input 2 scaling	0.0	500.0	100.0	%
	P2-34 is used to scale the analog input prior to being applic	ed as a reference to	the drive. For exam	ple, if P2-34 is set f	for 0 – 10V, and
	the scaling factor is set to 200.0%, a 5 volt input will result	in the drive running	at maximum speed	(P1-01)	
P2-35	Analog Input 2 Offset	-500.0	500.0	0.0	%
	P2-35 defines an offset for the analog input, as a percentage				
	incoming analog signal and a negative offset is added to the				nalog offset is set
	to 10.0%, then 1 volt (10% of 10V) will be deducted from t	he incoming analog	reference prior to it	heing annlied	
		Te meeming analog	reference prior to it	being applica.	
P2-36	Start Mode Select	-	-	AUEO	-
P2-36	Start Mode Select Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable d	- igital input and also	configures the Auto	AULo- Domatic Restart func	
P2-36	Start Mode Select Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable d EdgE-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not st	- igital input and also	configures the Auto	AULo- Domatic Restart func	
P2-36	Start Mode Select Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable d Ed9E-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not st on or reset to start the drive.	- igital input and also art if Digital Input 1	configures the Autoremains closed. The	AUL o- 0 omatic Restart func Input must be clos	
P2-36	Start Mode Select Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable d Ed9E-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not st on or reset to start the drive. RULO-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will aut	- igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Di	configures the Autoremains closed. The	RUEO- 0 pmatic Restart func the Input must be closed.	sed after a power
P2-36	Start Mode Select Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable d Ed9E-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not st on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will aut RULo-I to RULo-5: Following a trip, the drive will make u	- igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Di p to 5 attempts to re	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is closestart at 20 second	RULO- II pmatic Restart funce Input must be closed. d. intervals. The drive	sed after a power must be powered
P2-36	Start Mode Select Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable d Ed9E-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not st on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will aut RULo-I to RULo-5: Following a trip, the drive will make u down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attemp	igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Dip to 5 attempts to rets are counted, and	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is closestart at 20 second	RULO- II pmatic Restart funce Input must be closed. d. intervals. The drive	sed after a power must be powered
	Start Mode Select Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable d Ed9E-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not st on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will aut RULo-I to RULo-5: Following a trip, the drive will make u down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attemp will trip with the fault and will require the user to manually	igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Dip to 5 attempts to re ts are counted, and y reset the drive.	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is close estart at 20 second if the drive fails to s	AULO- Domatic Restart funce Input must be closed. Intervals. The drive start on the final at	sed after a power must be powered
P2-36	Start Mode Select Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defines the drive will not ston or reset to start the drive. RULO-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will aut RULO-I to RULO-5: Following a trip, the drive will make undown to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempowill trip with the fault and will require the user to manually Keypad Restart Speed	igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Dip to 5 attempts to re ts are counted, and y reset the drive.	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is closestart at 20 second	RULO- II pmatic Restart funce Input must be closed. d. intervals. The drive	sed after a power must be powered
	Start Mode Select Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defined from the selection or reset to start the drive. RULO-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will aut RULO-I to RULO-5: Following a trip, the drive will make undown to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempowill trip with the fault and will require the user to manually Keypad Restart Speed Options 0 to 3 are only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2 (keypad)	igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Dip to 5 attempts to re ts are counted, and y reset the drive. 0 Mode)	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is close estart at 20 second if the drive fails to s	AULO- Domatic Restart function in the close state. The drive start on the final attention in the control of the	sed after a power must be powered
	Start Mode Select Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defined from the selection or reset to start the drive. RULED-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will auted for the filled from the following a trip, the drive will make undown to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempowill trip with the fault and will require the user to manually the filled from	igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Dip to 5 attempts to rets are counted, and reset the drive. 0 Mode) e will always initially	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is close estart at 20 second if the drive fails to second around the drive fails to second around the drive fails to second around the minimur	AULO- Domatic Restart function in the close start on the final attention in the speed P1-02	must be powered tempt the drive
	Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defined for the drive will not stong or reset to start the drive. **RULED-**D**: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will autifule for the drive will autifule for the drive will make undown to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attemped will trip with the fault and will require the user to manually the drive defined for the drive of the	igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Dip to 5 attempts to rets are counted, and reset the drive. 0 Mode) e will always initially	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is close estart at 20 second if the drive fails to second around the drive fails to second around the drive fails to second around the minimur	AULO- Domatic Restart function in the close start on the final attention in the speed P1-02	must be powered tempt the drive
	Start Mode Select Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defined from the selection or reset to start the drive. RULEO-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will aut RULEO-I to RULEO-S: Following a trip, the drive will make undown to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempe will trip with the fault and will require the user to manually the selection of the selec	igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Dip to 5 attempts to rots are counted, and y reset the drive. 0 Mode) e will always initially the drive will returns.	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is close estart at 20 second if the drive fails to second at the drive fails to second if the drive fails to second in the drive fails to the last keypace.	RUED- Domatic Restart function in the close of the control of the	must be powered tempt the drive
	Start Mode Select Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defined from the selection or reset to start the drive. RULO-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will aute RULO-I to RULO-5: Following a trip, the drive will make used down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempe will trip with the fault and will require the user to manually the selection of the sele	igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Dip to 5 attempts to rots are counted, and reset the drive. 0 0 Mode) e will always initially the drive will return for multiple speed researched.	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is close estart at 20 second if the drive fails to second at the drive fails to second if the drive fails to second in the drive fails to	RUE o- 0 pmatic Restart func e Input must be clos ed. intervals. The drive start on the final at 2 m speed P1-02 d set-point speed us	must be powered tempt the drive sed prior to
	Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defined from the drive will not stong or reset to start the drive. **RULED-**D**: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will aution at the drive will aution at the drive will make used own to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attemped will trip with the fault and will require the user to manually the drive defined from the drive will make user to manually the drive of the drive is configured from the drive is config	igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Dip to 5 attempts to rots are counted, and reset the drive. O Mode) e will always initially the drive will return for multiple speed rotal input, the drive will return the d	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is close estart at 20 second if the drive fails to second at the minimum of the last keypaceferences (typically will continue to ope	RULO- Domatic Restart function in the close of the control of the	must be powered tempt the drive sed prior to
	Start Mode Select Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defined from the selection or reset to start the drive. RULO-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will aute RULO-I to RULO-5: Following a trip, the drive will make used down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempe will trip with the fault and will require the user to manually the selection of the sele	igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Dip to 5 attempts to rots are counted, and reset the drive. O Mode) e will always initially rot multiple speed rotal input, the drive will always initially rotal input.	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is close estart at 20 second if the drive fails to second if the drive fails the drive fails to second if th	PULO- Domatic Restart function in the close of the control of the	must be powered tempt the drive - sed prior to ol or Local / rating speed
	Start Mode Select Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defines on or reset to start the drive. RULEO- D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will aute RULEO- I to RULEO- S: Following a trip, the drive will make used down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempe will trip with the fault and will require the user to manually Keypad Restart Speed Options O to 3 are only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2 (keypad O: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive 1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart stopping 2: Current Running Speed. Where the drive is configured Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit 3: Preset Speed 4. Following a stop and restart, the drive is configured to the system of the switched to seypad mode by a digit of the system of the switched to seypad mode by a digit of the system of the sys	igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Dip to 5 attempts to rots are counted, and reset the drive. O Mode) e will always initially rot multiple speed rotal input, the drive will always initially rotal input.	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is close estart at 20 second if the drive fails to second if the drive fails the drive fails to second if th	PULO- Domatic Restart function in the close of the control of the	must be powered tempt the drive - sed prior to ol or Local / rating speed
	Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable of EdgE-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not ston or reset to start the drive. RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will aut RULo-I to RULo-5: Following a trip, the drive will make undown to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attemp will trip with the fault and will require the user to manually Keypad Restart Speed Options 0 to 3 are only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2 (keypad O: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive 1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart stopping 2: Current Running Speed. Where the drive is configured Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit 3: Preset Speed 4. Following a stop and restart, the drive to Options 4 to 7 are only active in all control modes. Drive stops.	igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Dip to 5 attempts to rots are counted, and reset the drive. O Mode) e will always initially c, the drive will return tal input, the drive will always initially rarting in these mod	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is close estart at 20 second if the drive fails to second if the drive fails the drive fails to second if th	matic Restart funce Input must be closed. Intervals. The drive start on the final attended in the speed P1-02 if set-point speed used. Hand / Auto control attended in the last ope 4 (P2-04) in the enable digital in the last ope at the last ope 4 (P2-04) in the enable digital in the last ope at the last ope 4 (P2-04) in the enable digital in the last ope 4 (P2-04) in the enable digital in the last ope 4 (P2-04) in the enable digital in the last ope 4 (P2-04) in the last ope 4 (P2-	must be powered tempt the drive
	Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable of EdgE-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not ston or reset to start the drive. RULO-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will aut RULO-I to RULO-5: Following a trip, the drive will make u down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attemp will trip with the fault and will require the user to manually Keypad Restart Speed Options 0 to 3 are only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2 (keypad 0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive 1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart stopping 2: Current Running Speed. Where the drive is configured Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit 3: Preset Speed 4. Following a stop and restart, the drive to Options 4 to 7 are only active in all control modes. Drive st terminals.	igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Dip to 5 attempts to rots are counted, and reset the drive. O Mode) e will always initially the drive will return the drive will return the drive will always initially rotal input, the drive will always initially rarting in these model and restart, the drive	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is close estart at 20 second if the drive fails to second if the drive fails the drive fails to second if the drive fails the drive fail	matic Restart funce Input must be closed. Intervals. The drive start on the final attended in the second of the s	must be powered tempt the drive
	Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable of the drive. BUED- T: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not stoon or reset to start the drive. BUED- T: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will authous to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempe will trip with the fault and will require the user to manually the temperature of the trip with the fault and will require the user to manually the temperature of the trip with the fault and will require the user to manually the trip with the fault and will require the user to manually the trip with the fault and will require the user to manually the trip with the fault and will require the user to manually the trip with the fault and will require the user to manually the trip will be the fault and will require the user to manually the trip will be the trip. The trip will be the trip will be the trip will be the trip will be the trip. The trip will be the trip will be the trip will be the trip will be the trip. The trip will be the trip will be the trip will be the trip will be the trip. The trip will be the trip will be the trip will be the trip will be the trip. The trip will be the trip will be the trip will be the trip will be the trip. The	igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 op to 5 attempts to rots are counted, and reset the drive. O Mode) e will always initially the drive will always initially rarting in these modes and restart, the drive gastop and restart,	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is close estart at 20 second if the drive fails to second if the drive will always initially the drive will return	matic Restart function in the last keypace in	must be powered tempt the drive
	Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable of EdgE-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not ston or reset to start the drive. RULo-U: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will aut RULo-I to RULo-5: Following a trip, the drive will make u down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attemp will trip with the fault and will require the user to manually Keypad Restart Speed Options 0 to 3 are only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2 (keypad 0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive 1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart stopping 2: Current Running Speed. Where the drive is configured Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit 3: Preset Speed 4. Following a stop and restart, the drive options 4 to 7 are only active in all control modes. Drive st terminals. 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop are 5: Previous Operating Speed (Terminal Enable). Following used prior to stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the control is the control of the stopping is current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the control is stopping is current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the control is stopping is current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the control is stopping is current Running Speed (Terminal Enable).	igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 op to 5 attempts to rots are counted, and reset the drive. O Mode) e will always initially the drive will always initially rarting in these modes a stop and restart, the drive gastop and restart, drive is configured for	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is close estart at 20 second if the drive fails to second if the drive fails the drive f	matic Restart funce Input must be closed. Intervals. The drive start on the final attempt of the control of th	must be powered tempt the drive
	Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable of EdgE-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not ston or reset to start the drive. RULo-U: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will aut RULo-I to RULo-5: Following a trip, the drive will make u down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attemp will trip with the fault and will require the user to manually. Keypad Restart Speed Options 0 to 3 are only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2 (keypad 0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive 1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart stopping 2: Current Running Speed. Where the drive is configured Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit 3: Preset Speed 4. Following a stop and restart, the drive terminals. 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop are 5: Previous Operating Speed (Terminal Enable). Following used prior to stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad to keypad to keypad note to keypad note to keypad note stopping	igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 op to 5 attempts to rots are counted, and reset the drive. O Mode) e will always initially the drive will always initially rarting in these modes a stop and restart, the drive gastop and restart, drive is configured for	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is close estart at 20 second if the drive fails to second if the drive fails the drive f	matic Restart funce Input must be closed. Intervals. The drive start on the final attempt of the control of th	must be powered tempt the drive
	Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defiger : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not ston or reset to start the drive. ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### #	igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 op to 5 attempts to rots are counted, and reset the drive. O Mode) e will always initially rotation, the drive will return the drive will return the drive will always initially rotating in these modes a stop and restart, the drive as a stop and restart, drive is configured for ad mode by a digital	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is close estart at 20 second if the drive fails to second if the drive will continue to ope un at Preset Speed second in the drive will return the drive w	matic Restart funce Input must be closed. Intervals. The drive start on the final attempt of the control of th	must be powered tempt the drive
P2-37	Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable defiger: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not ston or reset to start the drive. ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### #	igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 op to 5 attempts to rets are counted, and y reset the drive. O Mode) e will always initially return the drive will always initially retail input, the drive will always initially rarting in these moder as the drive is configured for a digital restart, the drive is configured for a digital restart, the drive will restart, the drive will restart, the drive is configured for a digital restart, the drive will restart in the drive will restart, the drive will restart in the drive will restart, the drive will restart in the drive will restart in the drive will restart in the drive will restart, the drive will restart in the drive	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is close estart at 20 second if the drive fails to second if the drive will continue to ope un at Preset Speed second is controlled by the drive will return or multiple speed real input, the drive will always initially rull always initially r	matic Restart funce Input must be closed. Intervals. The drive start on the final attract on the final attract on the final attract on the last ope 4 (P2-04) the enable digital in the the last keypact ferences (typically ill continue to operation at Preset Speed 4 (P2-04) the matter operation of the last keypact for the l	must be powered tempt the drive
	Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable of EdgE-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not ston or reset to start the drive. RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will aut RULo-I to RULo-5: Following a trip, the drive will make u down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attemp will trip with the fault and will require the user to manually. Keypad Restart Speed Options 0 to 3 are only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2 (keypad 0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive 1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart stopping 2: Current Running Speed. Where the drive is configured 1: Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit 3: Preset Speed 4. Following a stop and restart, the drive of Options 4 to 7 are only active in all control modes. Drive st terminals. 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop are 5: Previous Operating Speed (Terminal Enable). Following used prior to stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypoperating speed 7: Preset Speed 4 (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and Mains Loss Stop Mode	igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 op to 5 attempts to rest are counted, and y reset the drive. O Mode) e will always initially return the drive will always initially return the drive will always initially rearting in these moder arting in these moder as a stop and restart, the drive is configured for ad mode by a digital restart, the drive will restart.	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is close estart at 20 second if the drive fails to second if the drive will continue to ope for the fail of the drive will always initially the drive will return or multiple speed real input, the drive will always initially rule fails always al	matic Restart funce Input must be closed. Intervals. The drive start on the final attract on the final attract on the final attract on the last operate at the last operate at the last operate at the minimum of the last keypact ferences (typically ill continue to operate at Preset Speed 4 0	must be powered tempt the drive
P2-37	Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable of EdgE-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not ston or reset to start the drive. RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will aut RULo-I to RULo-5: Following a trip, the drive will make u down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attemp will trip with the fault and will require the user to manually. Keypad Restart Speed Options 0 to 3 are only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2 (keypad 0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive 1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart stopping 2: Current Running Speed. Where the drive is configured Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit 3: Preset Speed 4. Following a stop and restart, the drive options 4 to 7 are only active in all control modes. Drive st terminals. 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and 5: Previous Operating Speed (Terminal Enable). Following used prior to stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypoperating speed 7: Preset Speed 4 (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and Mains Loss Stop Mode Controls the behaviour of the drive in response to a loss of	igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 op to 5 attempts to rest ts are counted, and y reset the drive. O Mode) e will always initially result input, the drive will always initially result input, the drive will always initially restring in these mode and restart, the drive is a stop and restart, drive is configured for ad mode by a digital restart, the drive will always initially restart, the drive will restart, the drive will always initially restart, the drive will restart the	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is close estart at 20 second if the drive fails to second if the drive to second if the drive will always initially the drive will return or multiple speed real input, the drive will always initially rule 2 y whilst the drive is	matic Restart funce Input must be closed. Intervals. The drive start on the final attract on the final attract on the final attract on the final attract on the last operate at the last operate at the last operate at the minimum of the last keypacter of the last k	must be powered tempt the drive
P2-37	Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable of EdgE-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not ston or reset to start the drive. RULo-U: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will aut RULo-I to RULo-5: Following a trip, the drive will make u down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attemp will trip with the fault and will require the user to manually Keypad Restart Speed Options 0 to 3 are only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2 (keypad 0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive 1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart stopping 2: Current Running Speed. Where the drive is configured Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit 3: Preset Speed 4. Following a stop and restart, the drive options 4 to 7 are only active in all control modes. Drive st terminals. 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop are 5: Previous Operating Speed (Terminal Enable). Following used prior to stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypoperating speed 7: Preset Speed 4 (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and Mains Loss Stop Mode Controls the behaviour of the drive in response to a loss of 0: Mains Loss Ride Through. The drive will attempt to control or Local Provides the drive will attempt to control or Local Provides Through. The drive will attempt to control or Local Provides Through. The drive will attempt to control or Local Provides Through. The drive will attempt to control or Local Provides Through. The drive will attempt to control or Local Provides Through. The drive will attempt to control or Local Provides Through. The drive will attempt to control or Local Provides Through. The drive will attempt to control or Local Provides Through.	igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 op to 5 attempts to rots are counted, and reset the drive. Omode) e will always initially reset the drive will always initially rarting in these moded and restart, the drive is configured for a stop and restart, drive is configured for ad mode by a digital restart, the drive will restart the drive will r	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is close estart at 20 second if the drive fails to second if the drive will continue to ope un at Preset Speed second input, the drive will always initially the drive will return the drive will always initially recovering the drive is secovering energy from the drive is second in the drive is secovering energy from the drive is second in the drive	matic Restart function in the last keypace of the enable digital in the enable digital in the enable digital in the last keypace of the	must be powered tempt the drive
P2-37	Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable of EdgE-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not ston or reset to start the drive. RULO-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will aut RULO-I to RULO-5: Following a trip, the drive will make undown to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attemp will trip with the fault and will require the user to manually Keypad Restart Speed Options 0 to 3 are only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2 (keypad 0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive 1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart stopping 2: Current Running Speed. Where the drive is configured Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit 3: Preset Speed 4. Following a stop and restart, the drive to Options 4 to 7 are only active in all control modes. Drive st terminals. 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and 5: Previous Operating Speed (Terminal Enable). Following used prior to stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypoperating speed 7: Preset Speed 4 (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and Mains Loss Stop Mode Controls the behaviour of the drive in response to a loss of 0: Mains Loss Ride Through. The drive will attempt to control mains loss period is short, and sufficient energy can be	igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 op to 5 attempts to rots are counted, and reset the drive. Omode) e will always initially reset the drive will always initially rarting in these moded and restart, the drive is configured for a stop and restart, drive is configured for ad mode by a digital restart, the drive will restart the drive will r	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is close estart at 20 second if the drive fails to second if the drive will continue to ope un at Preset Speed second input, the drive will always initially the drive will return the drive will always initially recovering the drive is secovering energy from the drive is second in the drive is secovering energy from the drive is second in the drive	matic Restart function in the last keypace of the enable digital in the enable digital in the enable digital in the enable digital in the last keypace of the enable digital in the last keypace of the enable digital in the enable digital in the enable digital in the enable digital in the last keypace of the enable digital in the en	must be powered tempt the drive
P2-37	Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable of EdgE-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not ston or reset to start the drive. RULa-U: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will aut RULa-I to RULa-5: Following a trip, the drive will make u down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attemp will trip with the fault and will require the user to manually Keypad Restart Speed Options 0 to 3 are only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2 (keypad 0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive 1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart stopping 2: Current Running Speed. Where the drive is configured Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit 3: Preset Speed 4. Following a stop and restart, the drive to Options 4 to 7 are only active in all control modes. Drive st terminals. 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and 5: Previous Operating Speed (Terminal Enable). Following used prior to stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypoperating speed 7: Preset Speed 4 (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and Mains Loss Stop Mode Controls the behaviour of the drive in response to a loss of 0: Mains Loss Ride Through. The drive will attempt to control mains loss period is short, and sufficient energy can be automatically restart on return of mains power	igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 op to 5 attempts to rest are counted, and reset the drive. O Mode) e will always initially reset the drive will return the drive will return the drive will always initially rarting in these mode and restart, the drive grant as a stop and restart, the drive grant as a stop and restart, the drive will recovered before the recovered before the start in the drive will recovered before the start in t	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is close estart at 20 second if the drive fails to second if the drive will continue to see is controlled by the drive will return or multiple speed real input, the drive will always initially rule fails always alwa	matic Restart function in the last keypace of the enable digital in the last keypace digital in th	must be powered tempt the drive
P2-37	Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable of Ed9E-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not ston or reset to start the drive. RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will aut RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will aut RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will aut down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attemp will trip with the fault and will require the user to manually Keypad Restart Speed Options 0 to 3 are only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2 (keypad 0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive 1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart stopping 2: Current Running Speed. Where the drive is configured Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit 3: Preset Speed 4. Following a stop and restart, the drive of Options 4 to 7 are only active in all control modes. Drive st terminals. 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and 5: Previous Operating Speed (Terminal Enable). Following used prior to stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and 7: Preset Speed 4 (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and Mains Loss Stop Mode Controls the behaviour of the drive in response to a loss of 0: Mains Loss Ride Through. The drive will attempt to contithe mains loss period is short, and sufficient energy can be automatically restart on return of mains power 1: Coast To Stop. The drive will immediately disable the out	igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 op to 5 attempts to rest are counted, and reset the drive. O Mode) e will always initially reset the drive will always initially rating in these mode and restart, the drive was a stop and restart, the drive is configured for ad mode by a digital restart, the drive was a stop and restart,	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is close estart at 20 second if the drive fails to second if the drive drive will always initially the drive will return for multiple speed real input, the drive will return for multiple speed real input, the drive will return for multiple speed real input, the drive will always initially rule for the drive control electric fail owing the load to	matic Restart function in the last keypace of the enable digital in the last keypace digital in th	must be powered tempt the drive
P2-37	Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable of EdgE-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not ston or reset to start the drive. RULa-U: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will aut RULa-I to RULa-5: Following a trip, the drive will make u down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attemp will trip with the fault and will require the user to manually Keypad Restart Speed Options 0 to 3 are only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2 (keypad 0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive 1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart stopping 2: Current Running Speed. Where the drive is configured Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit 3: Preset Speed 4. Following a stop and restart, the drive to Options 4 to 7 are only active in all control modes. Drive st terminals. 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and 5: Previous Operating Speed (Terminal Enable). Following used prior to stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypoperating speed 7: Preset Speed 4 (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and Mains Loss Stop Mode Controls the behaviour of the drive in response to a loss of 0: Mains Loss Ride Through. The drive will attempt to control mains loss period is short, and sufficient energy can be automatically restart on return of mains power	igital input and also art if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 omatically start if Digital Input 1 op to 5 attempts to rest are counted, and reset the drive. O Mode) e will always initially reset the drive will always initially rating in these mode and restart, the drive was a stop and restart, the drive is configured for ad mode by a digital restart, the drive was a stop and restart,	configures the Autoremains closed. The gital Input 1 is close estart at 20 second if the drive fails to second if the drive will continue to ope un at Preset Speed second in the drive will return or multiple speed real input, the drive will return or multiple speed real input, the drive will return the drive will always initially rule for the drive control electric deliowing the load to enabled	matic Restart function in the last keypace of the enable digital in the enable digital in the enable digital in the enable digital in the last keypace of the enable digital in the enab	must be powered tempt the drive - sed prior to ol or Local / rating speed put on the control m speed P1-02 d set-point speed Hand / Auto ate at the last 4 (P2-04) - Providing that the drive will

P2-39	Parameter Access Lock	0	1	0	-
	0: Unlocked. All parameters can be accessed and changed				
	1: Locked. Parameter values can be displayed, but cannot	be changed			
P2-40	Extended Menu Access Code	0	9999	101	-
	Defines the access code which must be entered in P1-14 to	access parameter g	groups above Group	1	

11.2. Parameter Group 3 – PID Control

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units		
P3-01	PID Proportional Gain	0.1	30.0	1.0	-		
	PID Controller Proportional Gain. Instantaneous error between	_		_	multiplied by		
	P3-01 to produce the output from the PID controller. Highe						
	frequency in response to changes in the PID set-point or fee						
P3-02	PID Integral Time	0.0	30.0	1.0	Seconds		
	PID Controller Integral Time. Accumulated error in the PID of			_			
	to influence the output from the PID controller. P3-02 is the						
	damped response. Lower values result is a faster system res			-a. 8c. Ta. a.c. p. c	ac ao. c		
P3-03	PID Differential Time	0.00	1.00	0.0	Seconds		
	PID Differential Time Constant. The Differential time consta						
	works to slow the rate of change of the PID controller, parti		•	•			
	overshoot but slow down response and may lead to instabil						
	constant. Care must be taken when adjusting this value ou	·	-				
P3-04	PID Operating Mode	0	1	0	-		
7 3-04	0 : Direct Operation . Use this mode if an increase in the fee	dback signal should	result in an decreas	se in the motor spec	ed		
	1: Inverse Operation. Use this mode if an increase in the fe	-					
P3-05	PID Reference Select	0	2	0	-		
	Selects the source for the PID Reference / Set-point	-		-			
	0 : Digital Preset Set-point. P3-06 is used						
	1 : Analog Input 1 Set-point						
	2 : Analog Input 2 Set-point						
P3-06	PID Digital Reference Value	0.0	100.0	0.0	%		
	When P3-05 = 0, this parameter sets the preset digital refer	ence (set-point) use	d for the PID Contr	oller			
P3-07	PID Output Upper Limit	P3-08	100.0	100.0	%		
	Limits the maximum value output from the PID controller				·		
P3-08	PID Output Lower Limit	0.0	P3-07	0.0	%		
	Limits the minimum output from the PID controller	0.0	1007	0.0	,,,		
P3-09	PID Output Limit Select	0	3	0	-		
	0 : Digital Output Limits. The output range of the PID control	oller is limited by the	e values of P3-07 &	P3-08			
	1 : Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Upper Limit. The out				3-08 & the		
	signal applied to Analog Input 1			•			
	2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The out	put range of the PIC	controller is limite	d by the signal appl			
					ied to Analog		
	Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the PID Controller is added to the speed reference applied to						
	Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output v		ontroller is added to	the speed referen	_		
	·		ontroller is added to	the speed referen	_		
P3-10	3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output v		ontroller is added to	the speed referen	_		
P3-10	3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output v the Analog Input 1	alue from the PID Co	1		_		
P3-10	3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output very the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Source Select Defines the source of the PID control feedback (location of the PID control feedback)	alue from the PID Co	1		_		
P3-10	3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output very the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Source Select	alue from the PID Co	1		_		
P3-10	3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output verthe Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Source Select Defines the source of the PID control feedback (location of 0: Analog Input 2	alue from the PID Co	1		_		
	3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output verthe Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Source Select Defines the source of the PID control feedback (location of 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1	alue from the PID Co	25.0	0.0	ce applied to		
	3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output verthe Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Source Select Defines the source of the PID control feedback (location of 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 PID Error to Enable Ramp	alue from the PID Co	1) 25.0 point and feedback	0.0 value is less than th	ce applied to - % e set threshold,		
	3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output verthe Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Source Select Defines the source of the PID control feedback (location of 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 PID Error to Enable Ramp Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference	alue from the PID Co 0 the feedback sensor 0.0 e between the set-peed rive to react quice	1) 25.0 point and feedback	0.0 value is less than th	ce applied to - % e set threshold,		
	3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output verthe Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Source Select Defines the source of the PID control feedback (location of 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 PID Error to Enable Ramp Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled to allow the	0 the feedback sensor 0.0 e between the set-pe drive to react quie otor speed.	25.0 point and feedback	0.0 value is less than th Where a greater PI	ce applied to - % e set threshold, D error exists,		
	3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output verthe Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Source Select Defines the source of the PID control feedback (location of 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 PID Error to Enable Ramp Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled to allow the the ramp times are enabled to limit the rate of change of management of the difference of the drive are disabled to change of management of the properties.	0 the feedback sensor 0.0 e between the set-pe drive to react quie otor speed. ed. This parameter is	25.0 point and feedback ckly to small errors. s intended to allow	0.0 value is less than th Where a greater PI the user to disable	ce applied to - % e set threshold, D error exists, the drive		
	3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output verthe Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Source Select Defines the source of the PID control feedback (location of 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 PID Error to Enable Ramp Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled to allow the ramp times are enabled to limit the rate of change of m Setting to 0.0 means that the drive ramps are always enabled internal ramps where a fast reaction to the PID control is residued.	0.0 e between the set-pe drive to react quie otor speed. ed. This parameter is quired, however by	25.0 point and feedback ckly to small errors. s intended to allow only disabling the r	0.0 value is less than th Where a greater PI the user to disable	ce applied to - % e set threshold, D error exists, the drive		
	3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output verthe Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Source Select Defines the source of the PID control feedback (location of 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 PID Error to Enable Ramp Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled to allow the the ramp times are enabled to limit the rate of change of m Setting to 0.0 means that the drive ramps are always enabled.	0.0 e between the set-pe drive to react quie otor speed. ed. This parameter is quired, however by	25.0 point and feedback ckly to small errors. s intended to allow only disabling the r	0.0 value is less than th Where a greater PI the user to disable	ce applied to - % e set threshold, D error exists, the drive		
P3-11	3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output verthe Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Source Select Defines the source of the PID control feedback (location of 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 PID Error to Enable Ramp Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled to allow the ramp times are enabled to limit the rate of change of means that the drive ramps are always enabled internal ramps where a fast reaction to the PID control is rethe risk of possible over current or over voltage trips being feedback Display Scaling	0 the feedback sensor 0.0 e between the set-pee drive to react quicotor speed. ed. This parameter is quired, however by generated are reduced.	25.0 Doint and feedback ckly to small errors. Is intended to allow only disabling the ried. 50.000	0.0 value is less than th Where a greater PI the user to disable amps when a small	ce applied to - % e set threshold, D error exists, the drive PID error exists,		
P3-11	3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output verthe Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Source Select Defines the source of the PID control feedback (location of 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 PID Error to Enable Ramp Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled to allow the ramp times are enabled to limit the rate of change of m Setting to 0.0 means that the drive ramps are always enable internal ramps where a fast reaction to the PID control is rethe risk of possible over current or over voltage trips being	0 the feedback sensor 0.0 e between the set-pee drive to react quicotor speed. ed. This parameter is quired, however by generated are reduced.	25.0 Doint and feedback ckly to small errors. Is intended to allow only disabling the ried. 50.000	0.0 value is less than th Where a greater PI the user to disable amps when a small	ce applied to - % e set threshold, D error exists, the drive PID error exists,		
P3-11	3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output version the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Source Select Defines the source of the PID control feedback (location of 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 PID Error to Enable Ramp Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled to allow the ramp times are enabled to limit the rate of change of m Setting to 0.0 means that the drive ramps are always enable internal ramps where a fast reaction to the PID control is rethe risk of possible over current or over voltage trips being internal ramps are disabled to the PID control is rethe risk of possible over current or over voltage trips being internal ramps are always enables a scaling factor to the displayed PID feedback, allow Bar etc.	0 the feedback sensor 0.0 e between the set-pee drive to react quicotor speed. ed. This parameter is quired, however by generated are reduced.	25.0 Doint and feedback ckly to small errors. Is intended to allow only disabling the ried. 50.000	0.0 value is less than th Where a greater PI the user to disable amps when a small	ce applied to - % e set threshold, D error exists, the drive PID error exists,		
P3-11	3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output verthe Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Source Select Defines the source of the PID control feedback (location of 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 PID Error to Enable Ramp Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled to allow the ramp times are enabled to limit the rate of change of m Setting to 0.0 means that the drive ramps are always enable internal ramps where a fast reaction to the PID control is rethe risk of possible over current or over voltage trips being internal ramps where a fast reaction to the PID control is rethe risk of possible over current or over voltage trips being internal ramps where a fast reaction to the PID feedback, allow Bar etc. Feedback Wake Up Level	alue from the PID Control of the feedback sensor of the feedback sensor of the feedback sensor of the feedback sensor of the set-part of the feedback sensor of	25.0 point and feedback ckly to small errors. s intended to allow only disabling the riced. 50.000 lay the actual signal	0.0 value is less than th Where a greater PI the user to disable amps when a small 0.000 level from a transd	% e set threshold, D error exists, the drive PID error exists, ucer, e.g. 0 – 10		
P3-11	3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output version the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Source Select Defines the source of the PID control feedback (location of 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 PID Error to Enable Ramp Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled to allow the ramp times are enabled to limit the rate of change of m Setting to 0.0 means that the drive ramps are always enable internal ramps where a fast reaction to the PID control is rethe risk of possible over current or over voltage trips being Feedback Display Scaling Applies a scaling factor to the displayed PID feedback, allow Bar etc. Feedback Wake Up Level Sets a programmable level whereby if the drive enters standard.	0 the feedback sensor 0.0 the feedback sensor 0.0 the between the set-part of the drive to react quick otor speed. ed. This parameter is quired, however by generated are reduced of the control of th	25.0 point and feedback ckly to small errors. s intended to allow only disabling the riced. 50.000 lay the actual signal	0.0 value is less than th Where a greater PI the user to disable amps when a small 0.000 level from a transd	% e set threshold, D error exists, the drive PID error exists, ucer, e.g. 0 – 10		
P3-11	3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output verthe Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Source Select Defines the source of the PID control feedback (location of 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 PID Error to Enable Ramp Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled to allow the ramp times are enabled to limit the rate of change of m Setting to 0.0 means that the drive ramps are always enable internal ramps where a fast reaction to the PID control is rethe risk of possible over current or over voltage trips being internal ramps where a fast reaction to the PID control is rethe risk of possible over current or over voltage trips being internal ramps where a fast reaction to the PID feedback, allow Bar etc. Feedback Wake Up Level	0 the feedback sensor 0.0 the feedback sensor 0.0 the between the set-part of the drive to react quick otor speed. ed. This parameter is quired, however by generated are reduced of the control of th	25.0 point and feedback ckly to small errors. s intended to allow only disabling the riced. 50.000 lay the actual signal	0.0 value is less than th Where a greater PI the user to disable amps when a small 0.000 level from a transd	% e set threshold, D error exists, the drive PID error exists, ucer, e.g. 0 – 10		

P3-15	2 nd PID Digital Reference Value	0.0	100.0	0.0	%
	When P3-05 = 0, and the 2 nd digital reference is selected (se	e Digital Input Funct	tions – Section 10.1) this parameter set	ts the preset
	digital reference (set-point) used for the PID Controller				
P3-16	Pump Prime Time	0	600	0	Seconds
	A value other than zero in this parameter will automatically	enable burst pipe p	rotection function.	Each time the drive	is enabled
	whilst in PID control or is switched to PID control, the drive	will monitor the PID	feedback level for	the time entered in	P3-16. If the
	PID feedback level does not exceed the threshold entered in	P3-17 before the ti	me in P3-16 expire	s then the drive will	trip with "Pr-
	Lo" (pressure low) trip.				
P3-17	Burst Pipe Threshold	0.0	100.0	0.0%	%
	PID feedback threshold for the burst pump control. In direct	PID mode, PID feed	lback should be less	s than or equal to th	nis threshold
	before the pump prime time (P3-16) expires. In inverse PID	mode, PID feedback	should be larger th	ian or equal to the t	threshold
	before the pump prime time (P3-16) expires.				
P3-18	PID Reset Control	0	1	0	-
	This parameter is used to control the reset behaviour of the	PID loop.			
	0: PID loop will continue running as long as P gain (P3-01) is	s not zero.			
	1: PID loop will only run when drive is enabled. If drive is no	ot running, PID outp	ut will reset to 0 (Ir	ncluding integral res	sult)

11.3. Parameter Group 4 – High Performance Motor Control

	Incorrect adjustment of parameters in menu group machinery. It is recommended that these parameters	•		•	connected
Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
P4-02	Auto-tune Enable	0	1	0	-
	When set to 1, the drive immediately carries out a non-rotal	ting auto-tune to m	easure the motor pa	arameters for optin	num control and
	efficiency. Following completion of the auto-tune, the paran	neter automatically	returns to 0.		
P4-07	Maximum Motoring Current Limit	20	150	150	%-
	When set to 1, the drive immediately carries out a non-rotal	ting auto-tune to m	easure the motor pa	arameters for optin	num control and
	efficiency. Following completion of the auto-tune, the paran	neter automatically	returns to 0.		

11.4. Parameter Group 5 – Communication Parameters

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units	
P5-01	Drive Fieldbus Address	0	63	-	1	
	Sets the Fieldbus address for the drive					
P5-03	Modbus RTU / BACnet Baud rate	9.6	115.2	115.2	kbps	
	Sets the baud rate when Modbus/BACnet communications	are used				
	9.6kbps, 19.2kpbs, 38.4kpbs, 57.6kpbs, 115 kbps					
P5-04	Modbus RTU / BACnet Data Format	-	-	n= 1	-	
	Sets the expected Modbus or BACnet telegram data format	as follows				
	n- 1: No Parity, 1 stop bit					
	n-2: No parity, 2 stop bits					
	☐- I: Odd parity, 1 stop bit					
	E- I: Even parity, 1 stop bit					
P5-05	Communications Loss Timeout	0.0	5.0	1.0	seconds	
	Sets the watchdog time period for the communications char	nnel. If a valid telegr	am is not received I	by the drive within	this time	
	period, the drive will assume a loss of communications has of	occurred and react a	as selected below (P	5-07)		
P5-06	Communications Loss Action	0	3	0	-	
	Controls the behaviour of the drive following a loss of comn	nunications as deter	mined by the above	e parameter setting	(P5-06).	
	0: Trip & Coast To Stop					
	1: Ramp to Stop Then Trip					
	2: Ramp to Stop Only (No Trip)					
	3: Run at Preset Speed 4	_		_		
P5-07	Fieldbus Ramp Control	0	1	0		
	Selects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps ar	e control directly via	a the Fieldbus, or by	internal drive para	meters P1-03	
	and P1-04.					
	0 : Disabled. Ramps are control from internal drive paramet	ers				
	1: Enabled. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus					

P5-08		e Revision 1.12				
	Fieldbus Module PDO4	0	7	1	-	
	When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 4th process data word transferred					
	from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications:					
	0 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p	laces, e.g. 400 = 4.0	0kW			
	1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p	laces, e.g. 400 = 4.0	0kW			
	2 : Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 statu	gital input 2 status e	etc			
	3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C					
	5 : User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g	roup 9 parameters				
	4 : User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g					
	7 : P0-80 Value - P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28	roup's parameters				
P5-09	BACnet Device Instance Number (Low)	0	65535	1	_	
13-03	Drive instance number within the BACnet network. Combine	_			aluo with tho	
	BACnet system / network. P5-09 represents the lower 16 bit					
DE 40						
P5-10	BACnet Device Instance Number (High)	0	63	0		
	Drive instance number within the BACnet network. Combine					
	BACnet system / network. P5-10 represents upper 6 bits of				t total.	
P5-11	BACnet Maximum Masters	0	127	127	-	
	Parameter defines the maximum address of any BACnet ma	sters that can exist	on the current local	MSTP BACnet netw	vork. When the	
	device is polling for the next master in the network it will no	•		•		
	then when the drive finishes communicating and needs to p	ass control to the n	ext master it will po	II up to address 50 I	looking for a	
	response before rolling back to address 0.					
DE 12						
P5-12	Fieldbus Module PDO3	0	7	0	-	
P5-12	Fieldbus Module PDO3 When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of	_			- vord transferred	
P5-12		onfigures the paran			ord transferred	
P5-12	When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of	onfigures the paran			- vord transferred	
P5-12	When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the drive to the network master during cyclic commun	onfigures the paran ications:	neter source for the		ord transferred	
P5-12	When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the drive to the network master during cyclic commun 0: Motor Current – With one decimal place, e.g. 100	onfigures the paran ications:	neter source for the 0kW	3rd process data w	- vord transferred	
P5-12	When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the drive to the network master during cyclic commun 0: Motor Current – With one decimal place, e.g. 100 1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p	onfigures the paran ications:	neter source for the 0kW	3rd process data w	- vord transferred	
P5-12	When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the drive to the network master during cyclic commun 0: Motor Current – With one decimal place, e.g. 100 1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status	onfigures the paran ications:	neter source for the 0kW	3rd process data w	- vord transferred	
P5-12	When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the drive to the network master during cyclic commun 0: Motor Current – With one decimal place, e.g. 100 1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C	onfigures the paran ications: laces, e.g. 400 = 4.0 us, bit 1 indicates di	neter source for the 0kW	3rd process data w	- vord transferred	
P5-12	When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the drive to the network master during cyclic commun 0: Motor Current – With one decimal place, e.g. 100 1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g	onfigures the paran ications: laces, e.g. 400 = 4.0 us, bit 1 indicates di	neter source for the 0kW	3rd process data w	- vord transferred	
P5-12	When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the drive to the network master during cyclic commun 0: Motor Current – With one decimal place, e.g. 100 1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 statu 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 4: User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g	onfigures the paran ications: laces, e.g. 400 = 4.0 us, bit 1 indicates di	neter source for the 0kW	3rd process data w	- vord transferred	
P5-12 P5-13	When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the drive to the network master during cyclic commun 0: Motor Current – With one decimal place, e.g. 100 1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 statu 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 4: User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 7: P0-80 Value - P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28	onfigures the paran ications: laces, e.g. 400 = 4.0 us, bit 1 indicates di	neter source for the 0kW	3rd process data w	- vord transferred	
	When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the drive to the network master during cyclic commun 0: Motor Current – With one decimal place, e.g. 100 1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 statu 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 4: User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 7: P0-80 Value - P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28	onfigures the paran ications: laces, e.g. 400 = 4.0 us, bit 1 indicates di roup 9 parameters roup 9 parameters	neter source for the OkW gital input 2 status 6	3rd process data weetc	-	
	When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the drive to the network master during cyclic commun 0: Motor Current – With one decimal place, e.g. 100 1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 4: User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 7: P0-80 Value - P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28 Fieldbus Module PDI4 When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of	onfigures the paranications: laces, e.g. 400 = 4.0 us, bit 1 indicates di roup 9 parameters roup 9 parameters roup 9 parameters o onfigures the paran	neter source for the OkW gital input 2 status 6	3rd process data weetc	-	
	When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the drive to the network master during cyclic commun 0: Motor Current – With one decimal place, e.g. 100 1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 4: User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 7: P0-80 Value - P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28 Fieldbus Module PDI4 When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the network master to the drive during cyclic communication.	onfigures the paranications: laces, e.g. 400 = 4.0 us, bit 1 indicates di roup 9 parameters roup 9 parameters roup 9 parameters o onfigures the paran	neter source for the OkW gital input 2 status 6	3rd process data weetc	-	
	When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the drive to the network master during cyclic commun 0: Motor Current – With one decimal place, e.g. 100 1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 4: User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 7: P0-80 Value - P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28 Fieldbus Module PDI4 When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the network master to the drive during cyclic commun 0: User ramp time – In second with two decimal places.	onfigures the paranications: laces, e.g. 400 = 4.0 us, bit 1 indicates di roup 9 parameters roup 9 parameters roup 9 parameters onfigures the paranications:	neter source for the OkW gital input 2 status 6	3rd process data weetc	-	
P5-13	When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the drive to the network master during cyclic commun 0: Motor Current – With one decimal place, e.g. 100 1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 4: User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 7: P0-80 Value - P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28 Fieldbus Module PDI4 When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the network master to the drive during cyclic commun 0: User ramp time – In second with two decimal places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or gr	onfigures the paranications: laces, e.g. 400 = 4.0 us, bit 1 indicates di roup 9 parameters roup 9 parameters roup 9 parameters o onfigures the paranications:	neter source for the OkW gital input 2 status of 1 neter source for the	3rd process data weetc 0 4th process data w	-	
	When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the drive to the network master during cyclic commun 0: Motor Current – With one decimal place, e.g. 100 1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 4: User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 7: P0-80 Value - P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28 Fieldbus Module PDI4 When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the network master to the drive during cyclic commun 0: User ramp time – In second with two decimal places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or green time accessed by PLC program or green time before the policy of the po	onfigures the paranications: laces, e.g. 400 = 4.0 us, bit 1 indicates di roup 9 parameters roup 9 parameters roup 9 parameters o onfigures the paranications:	neter source for the OkW gital input 2 status 6	3rd process data weetc 0 4th process data w	- vord transferred	
P5-13	When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the drive to the network master during cyclic commun 0: Motor Current – With one decimal place, e.g. 100 1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 4: User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 7: P0-80 Value - P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28 Fieldbus Module PDI4 When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of the network master to the drive during cyclic commun 0: User ramp time – In second with two decimal places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or grant or grant places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or grant places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or grant places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or grant places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or grant places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or grant places.	onfigures the paranications: laces, e.g. 400 = 4.0 us, bit 1 indicates di roup 9 parameters roup 9 parameters o onfigures the paranications: roup 9 parameters o onfigures the paranications:	neter source for the OkW gital input 2 status 6	3rd process data weetc 0 4th process data w	- vord transferred	
P5-13	When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the drive to the network master during cyclic commun 0: Motor Current – With one decimal place, e.g. 100 1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 4: User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 7: P0-80 Value - P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28 Fieldbus Module PDI4 When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of the network master to the drive during cyclic commun 0: User ramp time – In second with two decimal places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or gifieldbus Module PDI3 When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the network master to the drive during cyclic communication.	onfigures the paranications: laces, e.g. 400 = 4.0 us, bit 1 indicates di roup 9 parameters roup 9 parameters o onfigures the paranications: roup 9 parameters o onfigures the paranications:	neter source for the OkW gital input 2 status 6	3rd process data weetc 0 4th process data w	- vord transferred	
P5-13	When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the drive to the network master during cyclic commun 0: Motor Current – With one decimal place, e.g. 100 1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 4: User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 7: P0-80 Value - P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28 Fieldbus Module PDI4 When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the network master to the drive during cyclic commun 0: User ramp time – In second with two decimal places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or grant or grant places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or grant places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or grant places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or grant places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or grant places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or grant places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or grant places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or grant places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or grant places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or grant places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or grant places.	onfigures the paranications: laces, e.g. 400 = 4.0 us, bit 1 indicates di roup 9 parameters roup 9 parameters o onfigures the paranications: roup 9 parameters o onfigures the paranications:	neter source for the OkW gital input 2 status 6	3rd process data weetc 0 4th process data w	- vord transferred	
P5-13	When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the drive to the network master during cyclic commun 0: Motor Current – With one decimal place, e.g. 100 1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 4: User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 7: P0-80 Value - P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28 Fieldbus Module PDI4 When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of the network master to the drive during cyclic commun 0: User ramp time – In second with two decimal places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or gifieldbus Module PDI3 When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the network master to the drive during cyclic communication.	onfigures the paranications: laces, e.g. 400 = 4.0 us, bit 1 indicates di roup 9 parameters roup 9 parameters 0 onfigures the paranications: roup 9 parameters o onfigures the paranications:	neter source for the OkW gital input 2 status 6	3rd process data weetc 0 4th process data w	- vord transferred	

11.5. Parameter Group 6 – Advance Feature configuration

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units	
P6-01	Firmware Upgrade Enable	0	1	0	-	
	Enables drive firmware to be updated. Refer to advanced us	er guide before atte	empting to update o	drive firmware.		
P6-02	Auto-Thermal Management	4	16	4	kHz	
	The drive will automatically reduce the output switching fre	quency at higher he	at-sink temperatur	e, to reduce the risk	of an over	
	temperature trip. The minimum switching frequency that th	e drive output can l	e reduced to is the	limit set in P6-02		
P6-03	Auto Reset Time Delay	1	60	20	Seconds	
	Sets the delay time which will elapse between consecutive of	lrive reset attempts	when Auto Reset is	enabled in P2-36		
P6-04	User Relay Hysteresis Band	0	1	0	-	
	This parameter works in conjunction with P2-11 and P2-13 =	2 or 3 to set a band	d around the target	speed (P2-11 = 2) c	or zero speed	
	(P2-11 = 3). When the speed is within this band, the drive is	considered to be at	target speed or Zer	o speed. This funct	tion is used to	
	prevent "chatter" on the relay output if the operating speed	coincides with the	level at which the d	ligital / relay output	changes state.	
	e.g. if P2-13 = 3, P1-01 = 50Hz and P6-04 = 5%, the relay con	tacts close above 2.	5Hz			
P6-05	V/F Characteristic Select	0	1	0	-	
	Selects the V/F characteristic used for the motor control.					
	P6-05 = 0 selects a quadratic characteristic, P6-05 =1 selects	a linear characteris	tic			
P6-08	Master Speed Reference Frequency	0	5	0	kHz	
	When the motor speed reference is to be controlled by a free	quency input signa	(connected to Digi	tal input 3), this par	ameter is used	
	to define the input frequency which corresponds to the max	imum motor speed	(set in P1-01).			

		e Revision 1.12	-	-			
P6-10	PLC Function Enable	0	1	0	-		
	This parameter enables the PLC function support and must be set to 1 before any PLC program loaded into the drive will operate.						
	When set to 0, the PLC program will be disabled.						
	0: Disabled						
	1: Enabled	ı					
P6-11	Speed Hold Time On Enable	0	250	0	Seconds		
	Defines a time period for which the drive will run at Preset S		-	is applied to the dr	ive. This feature		
	can be used on pumps to provide a reverse spin on start up,	to clear potential b					
P6-12	Speed Hold Time On Disable	0	250	0	Seconds		
	Defines a time period for which the drive will run at Preset S		-				
	stop. This feature can be used in applications such as under	ground PCP pumps	to provide an unwi	nd of the driveshaft	on stopping		
P6-18	DC Injection Braking Voltage	0	25	0	%		
	Sets the level of DC voltage as a percentage of the nominal v	voltage (P1-07) that	is applied to the mo	otor when a stop co	mmand is		
	received.						
P6-22	Reset Cooling Fan Timer	0	1	0	-		
	Setting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as	displayed in PO-35).	•				
P6-23	Reset kWh Meter	0	1	0	-		
	Setting to 1 resets internal kWh meter to zero (as displayed	in P0-26 and P0-27)					
P6-24	Service Time Interval	0	60000	5000	Hours		
	Defines the service interval counter period. This defines the	total number of ru	n time hours which	must elapse before	the service		
	indicator is shown on the drive OLED display.						
	When P6-25 is set to 1, the internal service interval counter	is set to this value.					
P6-25	Reset Service Indicator	0	1	0	-		
	When this parameter is set to 1, the internal service interva	I counter is set to th	e value defined in P	6-24			
P6-26	Analog Output 1 Scaling	0	500	100	%		
	Defines the scaling factor as a percentage used for Analog C	utput 1					
P6-27	Analog Output 1 Offset	-500	500	0	%		
	Defines the offset as a percentage used for Analog Output 1						
P6-28	P0-80 Display Index	0	127	0	-		
	This parameter defines the index of the internal variable, th	e value of which wil	l be displayed in PO	-80.			
	This is usually used in conjunction with the PLC function.						
P6-29	Save User Parameters as Default	0	1	0	-		
	Setting this parameter to 1 saves the current parameter set	tings as "User defau	It parameters". Wh	en the User carries	out a 3-button		
	default parameter command (UP, DOWN and STOP), the pa						
P6-30	Level 3 Access Code Definition	1	9999	201	-		
	Defines the access code which must be entered into P1-14 t	o allow access to th	e Advanced Parame	ters in Groups 6 to	9 (Menu 8		
	accessible through level 2 security).			•	•		
	decessione through level 2 security).						

11.6. Parameter Group 7 – Reserved (not available)

Menu group 7 parameters are not used by the HVAC drive and serve no function in drive set-up / configuration.

11.7. Parameter Group 8 – HVAC Function Specific Parameters

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units			
P8-01	Stir Interval Duration	0	60000	0	mins			
	Period of inactivity (drive is standby mode) that will trigger t	he drive stir function	n.					
P8-02	Stir Activation Time	1	6000	10	Secs			
	Set the time period that the stir function will be active once	triggered (excludes	time for deceleration	on to stop)				
Note:	For full detail of Stir function configuration see section 7.6, F	Pump Stir Function,	or contact your loca	al drive distributor				
P8-03	Cleaning Function Select	0	3	0	-			
	This parameter configures the drive conditions that will cause	se activation of the	automatic pump cle	an function.				
	0 = Disabled							
	1 = Active on Start up Only. The pump cleaning function open	erates every time th	e pump is started.					
	2 = Active on start up and over-torque detection. The pump	cleaning function	operates every time	the pump is starte	d, and also in			
	the event that the drive detects a possible pump blockage d	uring normal opera	tion. This requires t	he Load Profile Mor	nitoring			
	function to be active and commissioned for correct operation	n, see parameter P	8-06.					
	3 = Active on over-torque detection only. The pump cleaning	ng function operates	s only when a possil	ole pump blockage i	s detected			
	during normal operation. This requires the Load Profile Mon	during normal operation. This requires the Load Profile Monitoring function to be active and commissioned for correct operation, see						
	parameter P8-06.							
	Note: The pump clean function can also be activated by digi	tal input configured	in group 9 paramet	ers.				
P8-04	Cleaning Time	0	600	0	Secs			
	Sets the time period for the operation of the pump cleaning	cycle. When bi-dire	ectional pump clean	ing is selected, the t	time interval is			
	used twice, once in each direction.							

Clean Function Ramp Time		User Guide	e Revision 1.12			
cleaning cycle. Claad Monitor Enable	P8-05	Clean Function Ramp Time	0.0	6000	30	Secs
cleaning cycle. Claad Monitor Enable			leaning function (se	e P8-03) when the	motor is Accelerated	as part of the
P8-06				•		•
This parameter enable the Load Profile Monitoring Function (load current monitoring), which can be used to detect belt failure in belt driven fan applications, or Dry Pump, Pump (lockage or broken impeller in Pump applications.) O: Disabled 1: Low Load Detection Enabled (Ptem Blockage) 2: High Load Detection Enabled (Ptem Blockage) 3: Low and High Current Detection Adjustment of parameter P8-06 (<>00) will cause the drive to automatically run the motor through its programmed frequency range upon the next drive enable (input enable). Ensure the application is in a suitable condition to allow the motor to run safely through its frequency range price to enabling this feature. P8-07 Load Profile Bandwidth Parameter sets a bandwidth around the Load profile generated by R8-06. If P8-06 has been set to an appropriate value to detect an over / under load condition and the drive operates outside of the bandwidth set in P8-07 for a period longer than that defined by P8-08 then the drive will try. Value entered in P8-07 is the value between the normal current and the trip level, hence total bandwidth for the function is 2 x P8-07. P8-08 Load Monitor Trip Dellay. Note: For full detail of the Parameter sets a bandwidth around the Load profile generated by P8-06 in P8-06 has been set to an appropriate value to detect an over / Junder load condition and the drive operates outside of the bandwidth set in P8-07 for a period longer than that defined by P8-08 and then the drive will trip. Note: For full detail of load Profile Monitoring function configuration see section 7.4, Load Profile Monitoring Function, or contact your local drive distributor P8-09 File Mode Logic When Fire mode is assigned to a digital input on the drive hen the logic configuration for the input is between the profile year and the profile year and the profile year and year year year year year year year year	Note:		Dumn Clean Funct	ion or contact you	r local drive distribu	tor
This parameter enables the Load Profile Monitoring Function (load current monitoring), which can be used to detect belt failure in belt driver fan applications, or Dry Pump, Pump Blockage or broken impeller in Pump applications. 0. Disabled 1. Low Load Detection Enabled (Belt Failure / Dry Pump / Broken Impeller) 2. High Load Detection Enabled (Belt Failure / Dry Pump / Broken Impeller) 2. High Load Detection Enabled (Warmp Blockage) 3. Low and High Current Detection 4. Adjustment of parameter P8-06 (>00 will cause the drive to automatically run the motor through its programmed frequency range of the motor of the parameter P8-06 (>00 will cause the drive to automatically run the motor through its programmed frequency range reports to the parameter series as the provided of the parameter series as bandwidth around the Load profile generated by R8-06. If R8-06 has been set to an appropriate value to detect an over /under load condition and the drive operates outside of the bandwiths set in R8-07 for a period longer than thefined by P8-08 (bit P8-06) in R8-06 has been set to an appropriate value to detect an over /under load condition and the drive operates outside of the bandwith set in R8-07 for a period longer than that defined by P8-08 (bit P8-06) has been set to an appropriate value to detect an over /under load condition and the drive operates outside of the bandwith set in P8-07 for a period longer than that defined by P8-08 and then the drive will trip. Note: For full detail of Load Profile Monitoring function configuration see section 7.4, Load Profile Monitoring Function, or contact your load drive distributor will be parameter profile value in the drive will be parameter profile value to the drive distributor on or normally closed activation. P8-10 Fire Mode Logic O Dean Activation 1. Closed Activation P8-10 Profile Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should an input to the drive distributor brander relays the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically shoul						.01
belt driven fan applications, or Dry Pump, Pump Blockage or broken impeller in Pump applications. 0. Disabled 1. Low Load Detection Enabled (Pump Blockage) 2. High Load Detection Enabled (Pump Blockage) 3. Low and High Current Detection Adjustment of parameter P8-06 (P-09) will cause the drive to automatically run the motor through its programmed frequency range upon the next drive enable (input enable). Ensure the application is in a suitable condition to allow the motor to run safely through its frequency range prime to enabling this feature. Parameter sets a bandwidth around the Load profile generated by P8-06. If P8 do has been set to an appropriate value to detect an over / under load condition and the drive operates outside of the bandwidth set in P8-07 for a period longer than that defined by P8-08. If P8 do has been set to an appropriate value to detect an over / under load condition and the drive operates outside of the bandwidth set in P8-07 for a period longer than that defined by P8-08. It P8-06. It is a discontinuous profile generated by P8-08. It P8-06 has been set to an appropriate value to detect an over / under load condition and the drive operates outside of the bandwidth set in P8-07 for a period longer than that defined by P8-08. It P8-06 has been set to an appropriate value to detect an over / under load condition and the drive operates outside of the bandwidth set in P8-07 for a period longer than that defined by P8-08 and then the drive will trip. P8-09 P8	P8-06		-		<u> </u>	
0. Disabled 1. Low Load Detection Enabled (Belt Failure / Dry Pump / Broken Impeller) 2. High Load Detection Enabled (Pump Blockage) 3. Low and High Curren Detection Adjustment of parameter P8-06 (> ○) will cause the drive to automatically run the motor through its programmed frequency range Adjustment of parameter P8-06 (> ○) will cause the drive to automatically run the motor through its programmed frequency range Adjustment of parameter P8-06 (> ○) will cause the drive to automatically run the motor through its programmed frequency range P8-07 Load Profile Sandwidth D.1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				elt failure in
2. High Load Detection Enabled (Pump Blockage) 3. Low and High Current Detection 4. Adjustment of parameter P8-06 (x-0) will cause the drive to automatically run the motor through its programmed frequency range upon the next trive enable (input enable). Ensure the application is in a suitable condition to allow the motor to run safely through its frequency range prior to enabling this feature. P8-07 Load Profile Bandwidth 7-18 Parameter sets a bandwidth around the Load profile generated by R8-06. If P8-06 has been set to an appropriate value to detect an over / Junder load condition and the drive operates outside of the bandwidth set in P8-07 for a period longer than that defined by R8-06. If P8-06 has been set to an appropriate value to detect an over / Junder load condition and the drive operates outside of the bandwidth set in P8-07 for a period longer than that defined by R8-06. If P8-06 has been set to an appropriate value to detect an over / Junder load condition and the drive operates outside of the bandwidth set in P8-07 for a period longer than that defined by R8-08 and then the drive will trip. Note: For full detail of Load Profile Monitoring function configuration see section 7.4, Load Profile Monitoring Function, or contact your local drive distributor When Fire mode is assigned to a digital input on the drive then the logic configuration for the input is set by P8-90 to allow normally open or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for input logic off (0) to activate fire mode (Open activation) 1: Closed Activation 1: Closed Activation 1: Good Activation 2: For full detail on the Fire mode is set by parameter P1-13 or can be user defined by the setting of P9-32. 1: For full detail on the Fire mode is set by parameter P2-13 or can be user defin		belt driven fan applications, or Dry Pump, Pump Blockage o	broken impeller in	Pump applications		
2: High Load Detection Enabled (Pump Blockage) 3: Low and High Current Detection Adjustment of parameter P8-06 (5-0) will cause the drive to automatically run the motor through its programmed frequency range upon the next drive enable (input enable). Ensure the application is in a suitable condition to allow the motor to run safely through its frequency range prior to enabling this feature. P8-07 Load Fortile Bandwidth Darameter sets a bandwidth around the Load profile generated by R9-06. If P8-06 has been set to an appropriate value to detect an over funder load condition and the drive operates ousside of the bandwidth set in P8-07 for a period longer than that defined by R9-08 than the drive will trip. Value entered in P8-07 is the value between the normal current and the trip level, hence total bandwidth for the function is 2 ye 90-07. P8-08 Load Monitor Trip Delay. P8-08 Load Monitor Trip Delay. Po		0: Disabled				
2: High Load Detection Enabled (Pump Blockage) 3: Low and High Current Detection Adjustment of parameter P8-06 (5-0) will cause the drive to automatically run the motor through its programmed frequency range upon the next drive enable (input enable). Ensure the application is in a suitable condition to allow the motor to run safely through its frequency range prior to enabling this feature. P8-07 Load Fortile Bandwidth Darameter sets a bandwidth around the Load profile generated by R9-06. If P8-06 has been set to an appropriate value to detect an over funder load condition and the drive operates ousside of the bandwidth set in P8-07 for a period longer than that defined by R9-08 than the drive will trip. Value entered in P8-07 is the value between the normal current and the trip level, hence total bandwidth for the function is 2 ye 90-07. P8-08 Load Monitor Trip Delay. P8-08 Load Monitor Trip Delay. Po		1: Low Load Detection Enabled (Belt Failure / Dry Pump / F	Broken Impeller)			
3: Low and High Current Detection Adjustment of parameter P8-06 [C-0] will cause the drive to automatically run the motor through its programmed frequency range upon the next drive enable (input enable). Ensure the application is in a suitable condition to allow the motor to run safely through its frequency range prior to enabling this feature. P8-07 Parameter ests a bandwidth around the Load profile generated by P8-06. If P8-06 has been set to an appropriate value to detect an over /under load condition and the drive operates outside of the bandwidth set in P8-07 for a period longer than that defined by P8-08 of then the drive will trip, Value entered in P8-07 is the value between the normal current and the trip level, hence total bandwidth for the function is 2 × P8-07. P8-08 Load Monitor Trip Delay Adjustment ests a time limit for the Load profile generated by P8-06. If P8-06 has been set to an appropriate value to detect an over /under load condition and the drive operates outside of the bandwidth set in P8-07 for a period longer than that defined by P8-08 and then the drive will trip. Note: For full detail of Load Profile Monitoring function configuration see section 7.4, Load Profile Monitoring Function, or contact your local drive distributor. P8-10 Fire Mode Logic When Fire mode is assigned to a digital input on the drive then the logic configuration for the input is set by P8-09 to allow normally open or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for input logic off (0) to activate fire mode (popen activation) input configuration for fire mode is set by parameter P1-13 or can be user defined by the setting of P9-32. 9: Open Activation 1: Closed Activation P8-10 P9-10 P1-01 P1-01 P1-01 P1-01 P3-01 P4-01 P4-01						
Adjustment of parameter P8-06 (C-O) will cause the drive to automatically run the motor through its programmed frequency range upon the next drive enable (input enable). Insure the application is in a suitable condition to allow the motor trun safely through its frequency range prior to enabling this feature. P8-07 Load Profile Bandwidth O.1						
yon the next drive enable (input enable). Ensure the application is in a suitable condition to allow the motor to run safely through is frequency range prior to enabling this feature. Parameter sets a bandwidth around the Load profile generated by P8-06. If P8-06 has been set to an appropriate value to detect an over /under load condition and the drive operates outside of the bandwidth set in P8-07 for a period longer than that defined by P8-08 that the drive well trip. Value entered in P8-07 is the value between the normal current and the trip level, hence total bandwidth for the function is 2 x P8-07. P8-08 Load Monitor Trip Delay Q						
Its frequency range prior to enabling this feature.	\triangle					
P8-80 Load Profile Bandwidth Parameter sets a bandwidth around the Load profile generated by R9-06. If P8-06 has been set to an appropriate value to detect an over /under load condition and the drive operates outside of the bandwidth set in P8-07 for a period longer than that defined by P8-08 then the drive will trip. Value entered in P8-07 is the value between the normal current and the trip level, hence total bandwidth for the function is 2 x P8-07. P8-08 Load Monitor Trip Delay Parameter sets a time limit for the Load profile generated by P8-06. If P8-06 has been set to an appropriate value to detect an over /under load condition and the drive operates outside of the bandwidth set in P8-07 for a period longer than that defined by P8-08 and then the drive will trip. Note: For full detail of Load Profile Monitoring function configuration see section 7.4, Load Profile Monitoring Function, or contact your local drive distributor. For full detail of Load Profile Monitoring function configuration see section 7.4, Load Profile Monitoring Function, or contact your local drive distributor. For full detail of Load Profile Monitoring function configuration for the input is set by P8-09 to allow normally open or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for input logic onfiguration for the input is set by P8-09 to allow normally open or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for input logic onfiguration for the input is set by P8-09 to allow normally open or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for input logic onfiguration for the input is set by P8-09 to allow normally open or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for input logic onfiguration for the input is set by P8-09 to allow normally open or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for input logic onfiguration for fire mode (Open Activation 1: 1: Closed Activation 1: Cl	/!\	upon the next drive enable (input enable). Ensure the appl	ication is in a suitak	ole condition to all	ow the motor to run	safely through
Parameter sets a bandwidth around the Load profile generated by P8-06. If P8-06 has been set to an appropriate value to detect an over funder load condition and the drive operates outside of the bandwidth set in P8-07 for a period longer than that defined by P8-08 then the drive will trip. Value entered in P8-07 is the value between the normal current and the trip level, hence total bandwidth for the function is 2 x P8-07. P8-08 to Monitor Trip Delay 0 60 0 0 Secs Parameter sets a time limit for the Load profile generated by P8-06. If P8-06 has been set to an appropriate value to detect an over Junder load condition and the drive operates outside of the bandwidth set in P8-07 for a period longer than that defined by P8-08 and then the drive will trip. Note: For full detail of Load Profile Monitoring function configuration see section 7.4, Load Profile Monitoring Function, or contact your local drive distributor P8-09 Fire Mode Logic 0 1 0 1 0 - Viving P8-09 to allow normally open or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for Input logic offiguration for the input is set by P8-09 to allow normally open or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for Input logic off (0) to activate fire mode (Open activation). Input configuration for Fire mode is set by parameter P1-13 or can be user defined by the setting of P9-32. O: Open Activation 1: Cosed Activation Fire Mode Speed 9 P1-01 P1-01 5 H2/Rpm Sets the operational frequency of the drive when Fire Mode is selected. Drive will maintain operation at this frequency until the fire mode signal is removed or the drive when Fire Mode is selected. Drive will maintain operation at this frequency until the fire mode signal is removed or the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should a rip occur on the drive. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. O = Disabled 1 = Enabled P8-13 Bypass Mode on Fault 0 1 0 1 0 1 0	└ •	its frequency range prior to enabling this feature.				
over /under load condition and the drive operates outside of the bandwidth set in P8-07 for a period longer than that defined by P8-08 then the drive will trijr. Value entered in P8-07 is the value between the normal current and the trip level, hence total bandwidth for the function is 2 x P8-07. P8-08 Load Monitor Trip Delay 0 60 0 0 Secs Parameter sets a time limit for the Load profile generated by P8-06. If P8-06 has been set to an appropriate value to detect an over /under load condition and the drive operates outside of the bandwidth set in P8-07 for a period longer than that defined by P8-08 and then the drive will trip. Note: For full detail of Load Profile Monitoring function configuration see section 7.4, Load Profile Monitoring Function, or contact your local drive distributor P8-09 Fire Mode Logic 0 1 0 1 0	P8-07	Load Profile Bandwidth	0.1	50.0	1.0	Amps
over /under load condition and the drive operates outside of the bandwidth set in P8-07 for a period longer than that defined by P8-08 then the drive will trijr. Value entered in P8-07 is the value between the normal current and the trip level, hence total bandwidth for the function is 2 x P8-07. P8-08 Load Monitor Trip Delay 0 60 0 0 Secs Parameter sets a time limit for the Load profile generated by P8-06. If P8-06 has been set to an appropriate value to detect an over /under load condition and the drive operates outside of the bandwidth set in P8-07 for a period longer than that defined by P8-08 and then the drive will trip. Note: For full detail of Load Profile Monitoring function configuration see section 7.4, Load Profile Monitoring Function, or contact your local drive distributor P8-09 Fire Mode Logic 0 1 0 1 0		Parameter sets a bandwidth around the Load profile genera	ted by P8-06. If P8-0	06 has been set to a	an appropriate value	
08 then the drive will trip. Value entered in P8-07 is the value between the normal current and the trip level, hence total bandwidth for the function is 2 x P8-07.						
For the function is 2 x P8-07.						
P8-08 Load Monitor Trip Delay 0 60 0 Secs			le between the non	ilai current and the	trip level, hence tot	ai bailuwiutii
Parameter sets a time limit for the Load profile generated by P8-06. If P8-06 has been set to an appropriate value to detect an over/ // Junder load condition and the drive operates outside of the bandwidth set in P8-07 for a period longer than that defined by P8-08 and then the drive will trip. Note: For full detail of Load Profile Monitoring function configuration see section 7.4, Load Profile Monitoring Function, or contact your local drive distributor 8-09 Fire Mode Logic On 1 On 1 Parameter sets a sixing end to a digital input on the drive then the logic configuration for the input is set by P8-09 to allow normally open or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for input logic off (0) to activate fire mode (Open activation), input configuration for Fire mode is set by parameter P1-13 or can be user defined by the setting of P9-32. O: Open Activation 1: Closed Activation 1: Closed Activation 1: Closed Activation Sets the operational frequency of the drive when Fire Mode is selected. Drive will maintain operation at this frequency until the fire mode signal is removed or the drive is no longer able to sustain operation. Note: For full detail on the Fire mode function see section 7.8, Fire Mode Function, or contact your local drive distributor 8ypass Mode on Fault 8ypass Mode on Fault 9ypass Mode on Fault 9ypass Mode on Fault 1		for the function is 2 x P8-07.				
Aunder load condition and the drive operates outside of the bandwidth set in P8-07 for a period longer than that defined by P8-08 and then the drive will trip. Note: For full detail of Load Profile Monitoring function configuration see section 7.4, Load Profile Monitoring Function, or contact your local drive distributor P8-09 Fire Mode Logic When Fire mode is assigned to a digital input on the drive then the logic configuration for the input is set by P8-09 to allow normally open or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for Input Logic off (i) to activate fire mode (Open activation), input configuration for Fire mode is set by parameter P1-13 or can be user defined by the setting of P9-32. 9 : Open Activation 1 : Closed Activation P8-10 Fire Mode Speed P8-10 Fire Mode Speed P8-10 Fire Mode Speed P8-11 Bypass Mode on Flat Bypass Mode Mode Speed P8-12 Bypass Mode Of Fire P8-13 Bypass Mode Of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should an input to the drive When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled P8-13 Bypass Mode Of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should an input to the drive be configured for Fire Mode operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled P8-13 Bypass Contactor Changeover Time 0 30 2 Secs Parameter valie when Bypass Mode	P8-08	Load Monitor Trip Delay	0	60	0	Secs
Note: For full detail of Load Profile Monitoring function configuration see section 7.4, Load Profile Monitoring Function, or contact your local drive distributor P8-09 Fire Mode Logic When Fire mode is assigned to a digital input on the drive then the logic configuration for the input is set by P8-09 to allow normally open or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for input logic off (0) to activate fire mode (Open activation). Input configuration for Fire mode is set by parameter P1-13 or can be user defined by the setting of P9-32. ○ Open Activation 1: Closed Activation Note: For full detail on the Fire mode is usual no peration. Note: For full detail on the Fire mode is usual no peration. Note: For full detail on the Fire mode function see section 7.8, Fire Mode Function, or contact your local drive distributor 8 ypass Mode on Fault Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should at pin pocur on the drive. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. ○ Disabled 1 = Enabled P8-13 Bypass mode of Fire Bypass mode of Fire Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should an input to the drive be configured for Fire Mode operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. ○ Disabled 1 = Enabled Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should an input to the drive be configured for Fire Mode operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. ○ Disabled 1 = Enabled Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should an input to the drive b		Parameter sets a time limit for the Load profile generated b	y P8-06. If P8-06 has	s been set to an app	propriate value to de	tect an over
Note: For full detail of Load Profile Monitoring function configuration see section 7.4, Load Profile Monitoring Function, or contact your local drive distributor P8-09 Fire Mode Logic When Fire mode is assigned to a digital input on the drive then the logic configuration for the input is set by P8-09 to allow normally open or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for input logic off (0) to activate fire mode (Open activation). Input configuration for Fire mode is set by parameter P1-13 or can be user defined by the setting of P9-32. ○ Open Activation 1: Closed Activation Note: For full detail on the Fire mode is usual no peration. Note: For full detail on the Fire mode is usual no peration. Note: For full detail on the Fire mode function see section 7.8, Fire Mode Function, or contact your local drive distributor 8 ypass Mode on Fault Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should at pin pocur on the drive. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. ○ Disabled 1 = Enabled P8-13 Bypass mode of Fire Bypass mode of Fire Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should an input to the drive be configured for Fire Mode operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. ○ Disabled 1 = Enabled Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should an input to the drive be configured for Fire Mode operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. ○ Disabled 1 = Enabled Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should an input to the drive b						
For full detail of Load Profile Monitoring function configuration see section 7.4, Load Profile Monitoring Function, or contact your local drive distributor P8-09 Fire Mode Logic 0 1 0 0 0				F	5 :	-,
P8-09 Fire Mode Logic 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0	Note		ion see section 7.4	Load Profile Monit	oring Function or co	intact your
Fire Mode Logic When Fire mode is assigned to a digital input on the drive then the logic configuration for the input is set by P8-09 to allow normally open or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for Input logic off (0) to activate fire mode (Open activation). Input configuration for Fire mode is set by parameter P1-13 or can be user defined by the setting of P9-32. 0: Open Activation P8-10 Fire Mode Speed Fire Mode Speed For full detail on the Fire mode function see section 7.8, Fire Mode Function, or contact your local drive distributor For full detail on the Fire mode function see section 7.8, Fire Mode Function, or contact your local drive distributor For full detail on the Fire mode function see section 7.8, Fire Mode Function, or contact your local drive distributor For full detail on the Fire mode function see section 7.8, Fire Mode Function, or contact your local drive distributor For full detail on the Fire mode function see section 7.8, Fire Mode Function, or contact your local drive distributor For full detail on the Fire mode function see section 7.8, Fire Mode Function, or contact your local drive distributor For full detail on the Fire mode function see section 7.8, Fire Mode Function, or contact your local drive distributor Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should a trip occur on the drive. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should an input to the drive be configured for Fire Mode operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Parameter P8-05 sets a time delay or changeover time between the switching of the drive relays controlling the bypass circuity. Care must be tak	Note.		ion see section 7.4,	Load Frome Monit	offing Function, of Co	intact your
When Fire mode is assigned to a digital input on the drive then the logic configuration for the input is set by P8-09 to allow normally open or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for Input logic off (0) to activate fire mode (Open activation). Input configuration for Fire mode is set by parameter P1-13 or can be user defined by the setting of P9-32. 0 : Open Activation 1 : Closed Activation P8-10 Fire Mode Speed P1-01 P1-01 S Hz / Rpm Sets the operational frequency of the drive when Fire Mode is selected. Drive will maintain operation at this frequency until the fire mode signal is removed or the drive is no longer able to sustain operation. Note: For full detail on the Fire mode function see section 7.8, Fire Mode Function, or contact your local drive distributor P8-11 Bypas Mode on Fault 0 1 0 - Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should a trip occur on the drive. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled P8-12 Bypass mode of Fire 0 1 0 - Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should an input to the drive be configured for Fire Mode operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled P8-13 Bypass Contactor Changeover Time 0 30 2 Secs Parameter valid when P8-14 is pass struction is enabled. Parameter P8-05 sets a time delay or changeover time between the switching of the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when Bypass function is enabled. Parameter P8-05 sets a time delay or changeover time between the switching of the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when Bypass function is enabled. Parameter P8-05 sets a time delay or changeover time between the switching of the drive relays			_			
open or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for Input logic off (0) to activate fire mode (Open activation). Input configuration for Fire mode is set by parameter P1-13 or can be user defined by the setting of P9-32. 0 : Open Activation 1 : Closed Activation 1 : Closed Activation 1 : Closed Activation 1 : Closed Activation Fire Mode Speed P1-01 P1-01 Sets the operational frequency of the drive when Fire Mode is selected. Drive will maintain operation at this frequency until the fire mode signal is removed or the drive is no longer able to sustain operation. Note: For full detail on the Fire mode function see section 7.8, Fire Mode Function, or contact your local drive distributor P8-11 Bypass Mode on Fault Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should a trip occur on the drive. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled P8-12 Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should an input to the drive be configured for Fire Mode operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled P8-13 Bypass Contactor Changeover Time 0 0 30 2 Secs Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Parameter P8-05 sets a time delay or changeover time between the switching of the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive and DOL contactors are not switched in circuit simultaneously. Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DOL contactors are not switched in circuit simultaneously. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive and DOL contactors are not switched in circuit simultaneously. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive and DOL contactors are not switched in circuit simul	P8-09	-			_	-
Input configuration for Fire mode is set by parameter P1-13 or can be user defined by the setting of P9-32. O : Open Activation		When Fire mode is assigned to a digital input on the drive the	en the logic configu	iration for the inpu	t is set by P8-09 to a	llow normally
Input configuration for Fire mode is set by parameter P1-13 or can be user defined by the setting of P9-32. O : Open Activation		open or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for	Input logic off (0) to	activate fire mode	(Open activation).	
P8-10 Fire Mode Speed P1-01 P1-01 S Hz / Rpm Sets the operational frequency of the drive when Fire Mode is selected. Drive will maintain operation at this frequency until the fire mode signal is removed or the drive is no longer able to sustain operation. Note: For full detail on the Fire mode function see section 7.8, Fire Mode Function, or contact your local drive distributor P8-11 Bypass Mode on Fault 0 1 0						
P8-10 Fire Mode Speed			or carried accr derin			
Fire Mode Speed Sets the operational frequency of the drive when Fire Mode is selected. Drive will maintain operation at this frequency until the fire mode signal is removed or the drive is no longer able to sustain operation. Note: For full detail on the Fire mode function see section 7.8, Fire Mode Function, or contact your local drive distributor P8-11 Bypass Mode on Fault O 1 O - Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should a trip occur on the drive. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. O = Disabled 1 = Enabled P8-12 Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should an input to the drive be configured for Fire Mode operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. O = Disabled 1 = Enabled P8-13 Bypass Contactor Changeover Time O 30 2 Secs Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Parameter P8-05 sets a time delay or changeover time between the switching of the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive and DOL contactors are not switched in circuit simultaneously. Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DOL contactors to regional standards are recommended in configuring the Bypass function. Note: For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Bypass Control Function, or contact your local drive distributor Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the drive 0 = Disabled 1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when drive set to Optibus master address, P5-01 = 1) Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump Staging application. Setting the value to 0 disables Pump Staging. Pump Duty Switch Over Time In order to balance r		•				
Sets the operational frequency of the drive when Fire Mode is selected. Drive will maintain operation at this frequency until the fire mode signal is removed or the drive is no longer able to sustain operation. Note: For full detail on the Fire mode function see section 7.8, Fire Mode Function, or contact your local drive distributor Bypass Mode on Fault D 1 0 - Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should a trip occur on the drive. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. D = Disabled 1 = Enabled Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should an input to the drive be configured for Fire Mode operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. D = Disabled P8-13 Bypass Contactor Changeover Time D 30 2 Secs Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Parameter P8-05 sets a time delay or changeover time between the switching of the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive and DOL contactors are not switched in circuit simultaneously. Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DOL contactors to regional standards are recommended in configuring the Bypass function. Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the drive D = Disabled 1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when drive set to Optibus master address, P5-01 = 1) P8-15 Nomber of Assist Pumps D 4 D - Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump Staging Function. P8-15 set the number of assist pumps (P8-14 = 1) or network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Pump Staging application. Setting the value to 0 disables Pump Staging. In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application			54.04	24.04	_	/5
mode signal is removed or the drive is no longer able to sustain operation. Note: For full detail on the Fire mode function see section 7.8, Fire Mode Function, or contact your local drive distributor P8-11	P8-10	•			-	
Note: For full detail on the Fire mode function see section 7.8, Fire Mode Function, or contact your local drive distributor		Sets the operational frequency of the drive when Fire Mode	is selected. Drive w	ill maintain operati	ion at this frequency	until the fire
P8-11 Bypass Mode on Fault 0 1 0 - Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should a trip occur on the drive. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled P8-12 Bypass mode of Fire 0 1 0		mode signal is removed or the drive is no longer able to sust	ain operation.			
P8-11 Bypass Mode on Fault 0 1 0 - Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should a trip occur on the drive. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled P8-12 Bypass mode of Fire 0 1 0	Note:	For full detail on the Fire mode function see section 7.8, Fire	Mode Function, or	contact your local	drive distributor	
Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should a trip occur on the drive. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled P8-12 Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should an input to the drive be configured for Fire Mode operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass Contactor Changeover Time 0 30 2 Secs Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Parameter P8-05 sets a time delay or changeover time between the switching of the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive and DOL contactors are not switched in circuit simultaneously. Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DOL contactors to regional standards are recommended in configuring the Bypass function. Note: For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Bypass Control Function, or contact your local drive distributor Pump Staging Function Select 0 2 0 - Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the drive 0 = Disabled 1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when drive set to Optibus master address, P5-01 = 1) Number of Assist Pumps 0 4 0 - Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump Staging Function. P8-15 set the number of assist pumps (P8-14 = 1) or network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Pump Staging application. Setting the value to 0 disables Pump P8-16 in order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodic operation of each pump P8-10 pump Duty Switch Over Time In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodi	P8-11				_	-
standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled P8-12 Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should an input to the drive be configured for Fire Mode operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled P8-13 Bypass Contactor Changeover Time 0 30 2 Secs Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Parameter P8-05 sets a time delay or changeover time between the switching of the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive and DOL contactors are not switched in circuit simultaneously. Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DOL contactors to regional standards are recommended in configuring the Bypass function. Note: For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Bypass Control Function, or contact your local drive distributor Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the drive 0 = Disabled 1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when drive set to Optibus master address, P5-01 = 1) P8-15 Number of Assist Pumps 0 4 0 - Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump Staging Function. P8-15 set the number of assist pumps (P8-14 = 1) or network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Pump Staging application. Setting the value to 0 disables Pump Staging. In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodic operation of each pump P8-		•••	tomatically should:	a trin occur on the	drive When enabled	the drive
P8-12 Bypass mode of Fire		rarameter comigares the drive to switch to bypass mode at	·		ulive. When enabled	i the drive
P8-12 P8-12 Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should an input to the drive be configured for Fire Mode operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled P8-13 Bypass Contactor Changeover Time 0 30 2 Secs Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Parameter P8-05 sets a time delay or changeover time between the switching of the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive and DOL contactors are not switched in circuit simultaneously. Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DOL contactors to regional standards are recommended in configuring the Bypass function. Note: For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Bypass Control Function, or contact your local drive distributor P8-14 Pump Staging Function Select 0 2 0 - Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the drive 0 = Disabled 1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when drive set to Optibus master address, P5-01 = 1) P8-15 Number of Assist Pumps 0 4 0 - Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump Staging punction. Setting the value to 0 disables Pump Staging. P8-16 Pump Duty Switch Over Time 0 1000 0 0 Hours In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodic operation of each pump P8-		standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to by pass control and	cannot be assigned	other functions.		
P8-12 Bypass mode of Fire						
Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should an input to the drive be configured for Fire Mode operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled P8-13 Bypass Contactor Changeover Time 0 30 2 Secs Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Parameter P8-05 sets a time delay or changeover time between the switching of the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive and DOL contactors are not switched in circuit simultaneously. Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DOL contactors to regional standards are recommended in configuring the Bypass function. Note: For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Bypass Control Function, or contact your local drive distributor Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the drive 0 = Disabled 1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when drive set to Optibus master address, P5-01 = 1) P8-15 Number of Assist Pumps 0 4 0 - Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump Staging Function. P8-15 set the number of assist pumps (P8-14 = 1) or network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Pump Staging application. Setting the value to 0 disables Pump Staging. Pump Duty Switch Over Time 0 1000 0 Hours In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodic operation of each pump P8-		0 = Disabled				
operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled P8-13 Bypass Contactor Changeover Time O 30 2 Secs Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Parameter P8-05 sets a time delay or changeover time between the switching of the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive and DOL contactors are not switched in circuit simultaneously. Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DOL contactors to regional standards are recommended in configuring the Bypass function. Note: For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Bypass Control Function, or contact your local drive distributor Pump Staging Function Select 0 2 0 - Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the drive 0 = Disabled 1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when drive set to Optibus master address, P5-01 = 1) P8-15 Number of Assist Pumps 0 4 0 - Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump Staging Function. P8-15 set the number of assist pumps (P8-14 = 1) or network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Pump Staging application. Setting the value to 0 disables Pump Staging. P8-16 Pump Duty Switch Over Time 0 1000 0 Hours In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodic operation of each pump P8-		0 = Disabled				
operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled P8-13 Bypass Contactor Changeover Time O 30 2 Secs Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Parameter P8-05 sets a time delay or changeover time between the switching of the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive and DOL contactors are not switched in circuit simultaneously. Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DOL contactors to regional standards are recommended in configuring the Bypass function. Note: For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Bypass Control Function, or contact your local drive distributor Pump Staging Function Select 0 2 0 - Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the drive 0 = Disabled 1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when drive set to Optibus master address, P5-01 = 1) P8-15 Number of Assist Pumps 0 4 0 - Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump Staging Function. P8-15 set the number of assist pumps (P8-14 = 1) or network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Pump Staging application. Setting the value to 0 disables Pump Staging. P8-16 Pump Duty Switch Over Time 0 1000 0 Hours In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodic operation of each pump P8-	P8-12	0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	0	1	0	-
be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled P8-13	P8-12	0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire	-	=	_	- Fire Mode
0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled P8-13 Bypass Contactor Changeover Time O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	P8-12	 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode au 	itomatically should	an input to the driv	e be configured for	
P8-13 Bypass Contactor Changeover Time 0 30 2 Secs Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Parameter P8-05 sets a time delay or changeover time between the switching of the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive and DOL contactors are not switched in circuit simultaneously. Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DOL contactors to regional standards are recommended in configuring the Bypass function. Note: For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Bypass Control Function, or contact your local drive distributor P8-14 Pump Staging Function Select 0 2 0 - Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the drive 0 = Disabled 1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when drive set to Optibus master address, P5-01 = 1) P8-15 Number of Assist Pumps 0 4 0 - Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump Staging Function. P8-15 set the number of assist pumps (P8-14 = 1) or network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Pump Staging application. Setting the value to 0 disables Pump Staging. Pump Duty Switch Over Time 0 1000 0 Hours In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodic operation of each pump P8-	P8-12	0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode au operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the	itomatically should	an input to the driv	e be configured for	
P8-13 Bypass Contactor Changeover Time 0 30 2 Secs Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Parameter P8-05 sets a time delay or changeover time between the switching of the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive and DOL contactors are not switched in circuit simultaneously. Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DOL contactors to regional standards are recommended in configuring the Bypass function. Note: For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Bypass Control Function, or contact your local drive distributor P8-14 Pump Staging Function Select 0 2 0 - Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the drive 0 = Disabled 1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when drive set to Optibus master address, P5-01 = 1) P8-15 Number of Assist Pumps 0 4 0 - Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump Staging Function. P8-15 set the number of assist pumps (P8-14 = 1) or network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Pump Staging application. Setting the value to 0 disables Pump Staging. P8-16 Pump Duty Switch Over Time 0 1000 0 Hours In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodic operation of each pump P8-	P8-12	0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode at operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the be assigned other functions.	itomatically should	an input to the driv	e be configured for	
Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Parameter P8-05 sets a time delay or changeover time between the switching of the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive and DOL contactors are not switched in circuit simultaneously. Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DOL contactors to regional standards are recommended in configuring the Bypass function. Note: For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Bypass Control Function, or contact your local drive distributor P8-14 Pump Staging Function Select 0 2 0 - Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the drive 0 = Disabled 1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when drive set to Optibus master address, P5-01 = 1) P8-15 Number of Assist Pumps 0 4 0 - Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump Staging Function. P8-15 set the number of assist pumps (P8-14 = 1) or network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Pump Staging application. Setting the value to 0 disables Pump Staging. P8-16 Pump Duty Switch Over Time 0 1000 0 Hours In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodic operation of each pump P8-	P8-12	 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode at operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 	itomatically should	an input to the driv	e be configured for	
the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive and DOL contactors are not switched in circuit simultaneously. Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DOL contactors to regional standards are recommended in configuring the Bypass function. Note: For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Bypass Control Function, or contact your local drive distributor P8-14 Pump Staging Function Select 0 2 0 - Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the drive 0 = Disabled 1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when drive set to Optibus master address, P5-01 = 1) P8-15 Number of Assist Pumps 0 4 0 - Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump Staging Function. P8-15 set the number of assist pumps (P8-14 = 1) or network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Pump Staging application. Setting the value to 0 disables Pump Staging. P8-16 Pump Duty Switch Over Time 0 1000 0 Hours In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodic operation of each pump P8-		 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode au operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled 	itomatically should a e drive standard rela	an input to the driv	e be configured for icated to bypass con	trol and cannot
Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive and DOL contactors are not switched in circuit simultaneously. Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DOL contactors to regional standards are recommended in configuring the Bypass function. Note: For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Bypass Control Function, or contact your local drive distributor P8-14 Pump Staging Function Select 0 2 0 - Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the drive 0 = Disabled 1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when drive set to Optibus master address, P5-01 = 1) P8-15 Number of Assist Pumps 0 4 0 - Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump Staging Function. P8-15 set the number of assist pumps (P8-14 = 1) or network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Pump Staging application. Setting the value to 0 disables Pump Staging. P8-16 Pump Duty Switch Over Time 0 1000 0 Hours In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodic operation of each pump P8-		0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode au operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass Contactor Changeover Time	itomatically should a e drive standard rela	an input to the driv lys 1 and 2 are ded	e be configured for licated to bypass con	trol and cannot Secs
Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive and DOL contactors are not switched in circuit simultaneously. Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DOL contactors to regional standards are recommended in configuring the Bypass function. Note: For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Bypass Control Function, or contact your local drive distributor P8-14 Pump Staging Function Select 0 2 0 - Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the drive 0 = Disabled 1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when drive set to Optibus master address, P5-01 = 1) P8-15 Number of Assist Pumps 0 4 0 - Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump Staging Function. P8-15 set the number of assist pumps (P8-14 = 1) or network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Pump Staging application. Setting the value to 0 disables Pump Staging. P8-16 Pump Duty Switch Over Time 0 1000 0 Hours In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodic operation of each pump P8-		0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode au operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass Contactor Changeover Time	itomatically should a e drive standard rela	an input to the driv lys 1 and 2 are ded	e be configured for licated to bypass con	trol and cannot Secs
Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DOL contactors to regional standards are recommended in configuring the Bypass function. Note: For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Bypass Control Function, or contact your local drive distributor P8-14 Pump Staging Function Select 0 2 0 - Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the drive 0 = Disabled 1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when drive set to Optibus master address, P5-01 = 1) P8-15 Number of Assist Pumps 0 4 0 - Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump Staging Function. P8-15 set the number of assist pumps (P8-14 = 1) or network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Pump Staging application. Setting the value to 0 disables Pump Staging. P8-16 Pump Duty Switch Over Time 0 1000 0 Hours In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodic operation of each pump P8-		0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode at operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass Contactor Changeover Time Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Parameter	itomatically should a e drive standard rela	an input to the driv lys 1 and 2 are ded	e be configured for licated to bypass con	trol and cannot Secs
Note: For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Bypass Control Function, or contact your local drive distributor		0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode at operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass Contactor Changeover Time Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Parameter the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry.	tomatically should a e drive standard rela 0 er P8-05 sets a time	an input to the driv lays 1 and 2 are ded 30 e delay or changeov	e be configured for icated to bypass con 2 ver time between the	Secs e switching of
Note: For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Bypass Control Function, or contact your local drive distributor Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the drive		0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode at operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass Contactor Changeover Time Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Parameter drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive	tomatically should as drive standard related on the contact of the contactors and DOL contactors.	an input to the driv nys 1 and 2 are ded 30 e delay or changeov	e be configured for licated to bypass con 2 rer time between the n circuit simultaneo	Secs e switching of usly.
P8-14 Pump Staging Function Select 0 2 0 - Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the drive 0 = Disabled 1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when drive set to Optibus master address, P5-01 = 1) P8-15 Number of Assist Pumps 0 4 0 - Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump Staging Function. P8-15 set the number of assist pumps (P8-14 = 1) or network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Pump Staging application. Setting the value to 0 disables Pump Staging. P8-16 Pump Duty Switch Over Time 0 1000 0 Hours In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodic operation of each pump P8-		0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode at operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the be assigned other functions. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass Contactor Changeover Time Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Parameter the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and Do	tomatically should as drive standard related on the contact of the contactors and DOL contactors.	an input to the driv nys 1 and 2 are ded 30 e delay or changeov	e be configured for licated to bypass con 2 rer time between the n circuit simultaneo	Secs e switching of usly.
Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the drive 0 = Disabled 1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when drive set to Optibus master address, P5-01 = 1) P8-15 Number of Assist Pumps 0 4 0 Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump Staging Function. P8-15 set the number of assist pumps (P8-14 = 1) or network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Pump Staging application. Setting the value to 0 disables Pump Staging. P8-16 Pump Duty Switch Over Time 0 1000 0 Hours In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodic operation of each pump P8-	P8-13	O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode at operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the be assigned other functions. O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass Contactor Changeover Time Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Paramete the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DO Bypass function.	tomatically should and drive standard relations of the contactors to reg	an input to the drivings 1 and 2 are ded 30 e delay or changeoves are not switched it	e be configured for icated to bypass con 2 For time between the in circuit simultaneous erecommended in contract to the image.	Secs e switching of usly.
0 = Disabled 1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when drive set to Optibus master address, P5-01 = 1) P8-15 Number of Assist Pumps 0 4 0 - Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump Staging Function. P8-15 set the number of assist pumps (P8-14 = 1) or network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Pump Staging application. Setting the value to 0 disables Pump Staging. P8-16 Pump Duty Switch Over Time 0 1000 0 Hours In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodic operation of each pump P8-	P8-13 Note:	O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode at operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the be assigned other functions. O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass Contactor Changeover Time Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Paramete the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DG Bypass function. For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7,	o er P8-05 sets a time and DOL contactors DL contactors to reg	an input to the drivings 1 and 2 are ded 30 e delay or changeovers are not switched in the cition, or contact you	e be configured for icated to bypass con 2 For time between the in circuit simultaneous recommended in cur local drive distrib	Secs e switching of usly.
1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when drive set to Optibus master address, P5-01 = 1) P8-15 Number of Assist Pumps 0 4 0 - Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump Staging Function. P8-15 set the number of assist pumps (P8-14 = 1) or network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Pump Staging application. Setting the value to 0 disables Pump Staging. P8-16 Pump Duty Switch Over Time 0 1000 0 Hours In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodic operation of each pump P8-	P8-13 Note:	O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode at operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the be assigned other functions. O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass Contactor Changeover Time Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Paramete the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DC Bypass function. For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Pump Staging Function Select	o er P8-05 sets a time and DOL contactors DL contactors to reg Bypass Control Func	an input to the drivings 1 and 2 are ded 30 e delay or changeovers are not switched in the cition, or contact you	e be configured for icated to bypass con 2 For time between the in circuit simultaneous recommended in cur local drive distrib	Secs e switching of usly.
1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when drive set to Optibus master address, P5-01 = 1) P8-15 Number of Assist Pumps 0 4 0 - Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump Staging Function. P8-15 set the number of assist pumps (P8-14 = 1) or network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Pump Staging application. Setting the value to 0 disables Pump Staging. P8-16 Pump Duty Switch Over Time 0 1000 0 Hours In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodic operation of each pump P8-	P8-13 Note:	O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode at operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the be assigned other functions. O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass Contactor Changeover Time Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Paramete the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DC Bypass function. For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Pump Staging Function Select	o er P8-05 sets a time and DOL contactors DL contactors to reg Bypass Control Func	an input to the drivings 1 and 2 are ded 30 e delay or changeovers are not switched in the cition, or contact you	e be configured for icated to bypass con 2 For time between the in circuit simultaneous recommended in cur local drive distrib	Secs e switching of usly.
P8-15 Number of Assist Pumps Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump Staging Function. P8-15 set the number of assist pumps (P8-14 = 1) or network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Pump Staging application. Setting the value to 0 disables Pump Staging. P8-16 Pump Duty Switch Over Time In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodic operation of each pump P8-	P8-13 Note:	O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode at operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the be assigned other functions. O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass Contactor Changeover Time Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Parameter the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DC Bypass function. For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Pump Staging Function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the section of the pump staging (cascade) function on the section of the pump staging (cascade) function on the section of the pump staging (cascade) function on the section of the pump staging (cascade) function on the section of the pump staging (cascade) function on the section of the pump staging (cascade) function on the section of the pump staging (cascade) function on the section of the pump staging (cascade) function on the section of the pump staging (cascade) function on the section of the pump staging (cascade) function on the section of the pump staging (cascade) function on the section of the pump staging (cascade) function on the section of the pump staging (cascade) function on the section of the pump staging (cascade) function of the pump stagin	o er P8-05 sets a time and DOL contactors DL contactors to reg Bypass Control Func	an input to the drivings 1 and 2 are ded 30 e delay or changeovers are not switched in the cition, or contact you	e be configured for icated to bypass con 2 For time between the in circuit simultaneous e recommended in cur local drive distrib	Secs e switching of usly.
P8-15 Number of Assist Pumps Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump Staging Function. P8-15 set the number of assist pumps (P8-14 = 1) or network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Pump Staging application. Setting the value to 0 disables Pump Staging. P8-16 Pump Duty Switch Over Time O 1000 O Hours In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodic operation of each pump P8-	P8-13 Note:	O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode at operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the be assigned other functions. O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass Contactor Changeover Time Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Paramet the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DC Bypass function. For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Pump Staging Function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Disabled	o er P8-05 sets a time and DOL contactors DL contactors to reg Bypass Control Func	an input to the drivings 1 and 2 are ded 30 e delay or changeovers are not switched in the cition, or contact you	e be configured for icated to bypass con 2 For time between the in circuit simultaneous e recommended in cur local drive distrib	Secs e switching of usly.
Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump Staging Function. P8-15 set the number of assist pumps (P8-14 = 1) or network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Pump Staging application. Setting the value to 0 disables Pump Staging. P8-16 Pump Duty Switch Over Time 0 1000 0 Hours In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodic operation of each pump P8-	P8-13 Note:	O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode at operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the be assigned other functions. O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass Contactor Changeover Time Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Paramet the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DC Bypass function. For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Pump Staging Function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Disabled 1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps)	o er P8-05 sets a time and DOL contactors OL contactors to reg Bypass Control Func o the drive	an input to the drivings 1 and 2 are ded 30 e delay or changeovers are not switched in the driving are delay or contact your contact y	e be configured for icated to bypass con 2 ver time between the n circuit simultaneo e recommended in cur local drive distrib	Secs e switching of usly.
network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Pump Staging application. Setting the value to 0 disables Pump Staging. P8-16 Pump Duty Switch Over Time 0 1000 0 Hours In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodic operation of each pump P8-	P8-13 Note: P8-14	O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode at operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the be assigned other functions. O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass Contactor Changeover Time Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Paramete the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DC Bypass function. For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Pump Staging Function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Disabled 1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when the pump staging to the pump staging to the pumps)	o er P8-05 sets a time and DOL contactors Contactors to reg Bypass Control Func 0 the drive drive set to Optibus	an input to the drivings 1 and 2 are ded 30 e delay or changeovers are not switched in the change are stion, or contact your change are the change are stion, or contact your change are the change are stion, or contact your change are stion, or contact your change are stion, or contact your change are still a strong are still a strong are	e be configured for licated to bypass con 2 ver time between the n circuit simultaneo e recommended in cur local drive distrib 0	Secs e switching of usly.
P8-16 Pump Duty Switch Over Time 0 1000 0 Hours In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodic operation of each pump P8-	P8-13 Note: P8-14	O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode at operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the be assigned other functions. O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass Contactor Changeover Time Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Paramete the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DC Bypass function. For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Pump Staging Function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the DC Bypass function on the Bypass function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Bypass function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Bypass function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Bypass function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Bypass function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Bypass function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Bypass function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Bypass function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Bypass function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Bypass function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Bypass function Select	o er P8-05 sets a time and DOL contactors OL contactors to reg Bypass Control Func 0 the drive drive set to Optibus	an input to the drivings 1 and 2 are ded 30 e delay or changeovers are not switched in the cition, or contact you will be con	e be configured for licated to bypass con 2 ver time between the n circuit simultaneo e recommended in cur local drive distrib 0 5-01 = 1)	Secs e switching of usly. configuring the utor
P8-16 Pump Duty Switch Over Time 0 1000 0 Hours In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodic operation of each pump P8-	P8-13 Note: P8-14	O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode at operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the be assigned other functions. O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass Contactor Changeover Time Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Paramete the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DC Bypass function. For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Pump Staging Function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the DC Bypass function on the Bypass function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Bypass function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Bypass function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Bypass function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Bypass function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Bypass function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Bypass function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Bypass function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Bypass function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Bypass function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Bypass function Select	o er P8-05 sets a time and DOL contactors OL contactors to reg Bypass Control Func 0 the drive drive set to Optibus	an input to the drivings 1 and 2 are ded 30 e delay or changeovers are not switched in the cition, or contact you will be con	e be configured for licated to bypass con 2 ver time between the n circuit simultaneo e recommended in cur local drive distrib 0 5-01 = 1)	Secs e switching of usly. configuring the utor
In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump staging application and to ensure periodic operation of each pump P8-	P8-13 Note: P8-14	O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode at operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the be assigned other functions. O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass Contactor Changeover Time Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Paramete the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DC Bypass function. For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Pump Staging Function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Disabled 1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when the Number of Assist Pumps) Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump	o er P8-05 sets a time and DOL contactors Contactors to reg Bypass Control Fund 0 the drive drive set to Optibus 0 Staging Function. P8	30 e delay or changeov s are not switched i tional standards are ction, or contact yo 2 master address, P 4 3-15 set the number	e be configured for licated to bypass con 2 rer time between the n circuit simultaneo e recommended in cur local drive distrib 0 5-01 = 1) 0 er of assist pumps (Page 1)	Secs e switching of usly. configuring the utor - 3-14 = 1) or
	P8-13 Note: P8-14	O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode at operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the be assigned other functions. O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass Contactor Changeover Time Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Paramet the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DC Bypass function. For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Pump Staging Function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Disabled 1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when on Number of Assist Pumps) Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Punches	o er P8-05 sets a time and DOL contactors Contactors to reg Bypass Control Fund 0 the drive drive set to Optibus 0 Staging Function. Pamp Staging application	30 e delay or changeovers are not switched it ional standards are stion, or contact you was a master address, P 4 3-15 set the number on. Setting the value	e be configured for licated to bypass con 2 rer time between the n circuit simultaneo e recommended in cur local drive distrib 0 5-01 = 1) 0 er of assist pumps (Page 1)	Secs e switching of usly. configuring the utor - 3-14 = 1) or p Staging.
	P8-13 Note: P8-14	O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode at operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the be assigned other functions. O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass Contactor Changeover Time Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Paramet the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DC Bypass function. For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Pump Staging Function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Disabled 1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when the Number of Assist Pumps) Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Putpump Duty Switch Over Time	o er P8-05 sets a time and DOL contactors Contactors to reg Bypass Control Fund 0 the drive drive set to Optibus 0 Staging Function. Pamp Staging applicati	30 e delay or changeovers are not switched it	e be configured for icated to bypass con 2 rer time between the n circuit simultaneous recommended in cur local drive distrib 5-01 = 1) 0 r of assist pumps (Pige to 0 disables Pum	Secs e switching of usly. configuring the utor - 3-14 = 1) or p Staging. Hours
16 can be set with a time limit for pump switch over. When set to a value other than 0 (disabled) the operation of each staging pump	P8-13 Note: P8-14	O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode at operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the be assigned other functions. O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass Contactor Changeover Time Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Paramet the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DC Bypass function. For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Pump Staging Function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Disabled 1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when the Number of Assist Pumps) Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Purp Pump Duty Switch Over Time In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Purp	o er P8-05 sets a time and DOL contactors Contactors to reg Bypass Control Fund 0 the drive drive set to Optibus 0 Staging Function. Pamp Staging application p staging application	30 e delay or changeovers are not switched it	e be configured for icated to bypass con 2 rer time between the recommended in control of the c	Secs e switching of usly. configuring the utor - 3-14 = 1) or p Staging. Hours each pump P8-
will be cycled to ensure the difference in duty between each pump does not exceed the time set in P8-16	P8-13 Note: P8-14	O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode at operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the be assigned other functions. O = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bypass Contactor Changeover Time Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Paramet the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry. Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DC Bypass function. For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Pump Staging Function Select Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the Disabled 1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps) 2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when the Number of Assist Pumps Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Pump Duty Switch Over Time In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump Duty Switch Over Time In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump Duty Switch Over Time	o er P8-05 sets a time and DOL contactors OL contactors to reg Bypass Control Fund 0 the drive drive set to Optibus 0 Staging Function. Pamp Staging application pp staging application on p staging application set to a value other	30 e delay or changeovers are not switched in the driving stand and standards are delay or contact you will be said to the distribution, or contact you will be said to the distribution of the said to the said t	e be configured for licated to bypass con li	Secs e switching of usly. configuring the utor - 3-14 = 1) or p Staging. Hours each pump P8-

P8-17	Assist Pump Start Speed	P8-18	P1-01	0	Hz / RPM			
	H2 drive upper speed Staging threshold. When the drive out	put increases beyon	nd this threshold th	e next Staging pum	p is switch on.			
	The Pump staging settle time must then expire before additional staging pumps can be brought on or off line. Priority for Staging							
	pump switch on is always given to the pump with lowest rur	n time accumulated	•					
P8-18	Assist Pump Stop Speed	0	P8-17	0	Hz / RPM			
	H2 drive lower speed Staging threshold. When the drive out	put decreases belov	w this threshold one	of the Staging pun	nps currently			
	operating is switch off. The Pump staging settle time must the	nen expire before a	dditional staging pu	mps can be brough	t on or off line.			
	Priority for Staging pump switch off is always given to the pu	ump with highest ru	n time accumulated	.				
P8-19	Pump Settling Time	10	600	10	Secs			
P8-19	Pump Settling Time Parameter sets a time delay for pump staging whereby, follo		000					
P8-19	, ,	owing switch in or s	witch out of a stagir	ig pump, further pu	mps are not			
P8-19	Parameter sets a time delay for pump staging whereby, follo	owing switch in or s	witch out of a stagir	ig pump, further pu	mps are not			
P8-19	Parameter sets a time delay for pump staging whereby, follongermitted to be switched in or out until this time period has	owing switch in or s	witch out of a stagir	ig pump, further pu	mps are not			
	Parameter sets a time delay for pump staging whereby, follow permitted to be switched in or out until this time period has between staging pump transitions.	owing switch in or so elapsed. This parar	witch out of a stagir neter should be set	g pump, further pu to allow adequate :	imps are not settle time			
	Parameter sets a time delay for pump staging whereby, follow permitted to be switched in or out until this time period has between staging pump transitions. Pump Master Clock Reset	owing switch in or so elapsed. This parar 0 run times for all ava	witch out of a stagir neter should be set 1 ilable staging pump	g pump, further pu to allow adequate : 0 s. All clocks are avai	imps are not settle time			

11.8. Parameter Group 9 – Advance drive control logic configuration

Menu group 9 parameters are detailed in the following Reference Table. They can be accessed through the drive keypad by setting advanced security level access (P1-14 = 201) or through the OptiTools Studio software suite. Care should be taken in adjusting these parameters. Please contact your local distributor for further assistance. P9-01 **Enable Input Source** Defines the source of the signal to be used for the Enable input P9-02 Defines the source of the signal to be used for the Fast Stop input **Fast Stop Input Source** P9-03 Forward Run Input Source Defines the source of the signal to be used for the Forward Run input P9-04 **Reverse Run Input Source** Defines the source of the signal to be used for the Reverse Run input P9-05 **Latch Function Enable** Latch function enable control for the run signals (P9-03 and P9-04) P9-06 **Reverse Enable Source** Defines the source of the signal to be used for Reverse run direction control P9-07 Defines the source of the signal to be used for the Reset input **Reset Input Source** P9-08 **External Trip Input Source** Defines the source of the signal to be used for the External trip input P9-09 **Terminal Control Override Source** Defines the source of the signal to be used for the terminal control override P9-10 Speed Source 1 Defines the Reference Value used for Speed Source 1 P9-11 Speed Source 2 Defines the Reference Value used for Speed Source 2 P9-12 Defines the Reference Value used for Speed Source 3 Speed Source 3 P9-13 Defines the Reference Value used for Speed Source 4 Speed Source 4 P9-14 Speed Source 5 Defines the Reference Value used for Speed Source 5 P9-15 Defines the Reference Value used for Speed Source 6 Speed Source 6 P9-16 Speed Source 7 Defines the Reference Value used for Speed Source 7 P9-17 Speed Source 8 Defines the Reference Value used for Speed Source 8 P9-18 Speed Select Input 0 Speed multiplex input 0 P9-19 Speed Select Input 1 Speed multiplex input 1 P9-20 Speed Select Input 2 Speed multiplex input 2 P9-21 Preset Speed Select Input 0 Preset speed selection multiplex input 0 P9-22 Preset Speed Select Input 1 Preset speed selection multiplex input 1 P9-23 Preset Speed Select Input 2 Preset speed selection multiplex input 2 P9-28 Remote Up Button Input Source Defines the source of the signal to be used as the Remote UP button P9-29 Remote Down Button Input Source Defines the source of the signal to be used as the Remote DOWN button P9-32 Fire mode trigger input selection Defines the source of the signal to be used for the Fire mode input P9-33 Analog Output 1 Control Source This parameter specifies the relay output 1 control source P9-34 Analog Output 2 Control Source This parameter specifies the relay output 2 control source P9-35 Relay 1 Control Source This parameter specifies the relay output 1 control source P9-36 Relay 2 Control Source This parameter specifies the relay output 2 control source P9-37 **Scaling Source Control** This parameter specifies the scaling control source P9-38 **PID Reference Source Control** This parameter specifies the PID reference source P9-39 PID Feedback Source Control This parameter specifies the PID feedback source P9-41 Defines the function of Extended I/O relay outputs 3, 4 and 5 Relay outputs 3, 4, 5 Function Select P9-42 Clean Trigger Input (Edge) Defines the source of the signal to be used for the pump clean enable input P9-43 **Bypass Trigger Input** Defines the source of the signal to be used for the Bypass function enable input P9-44 PID 2nd Digital Reference Select Input Defines the source of the signal to be used for selecting the 2nd digital reference for PID

11.9. Parameter Group 0 – Monitoring Parameters (Read Only)

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
P0-01	Analog Input 1 Value	-100.0	100.0	Delauit	%
PU-U1	Displays the signal level applied to analog input 1 (Terminal			- unnlied	70
P0-02	Analog Input 2 Value	0.0	100.0	ipplied.	%
PU-U2	Displays the signal level applied to analog input 2 (Terminal			applied	/0
P0-03	Displays the signal level applied to alialog input 2 (Terrillial Digital Input Status	00000	11111	аррпец.	Pinary
PU-U3	Displays the status of the drive inputs, including the extende			-	Binary
	1st Entry: 00000 11111. Drive digital Input status. MSB rep			na diaital innut 5	
	2 nd Entry: E 000 E 111. Drive Extended (option) Input statu	ic MSR rapracants	digital input 6 / ISB	representing digita	linnut Q
P0-04	Speed Controller Reference	-P1-01	P1-01	Tepresenting digita	Hz / Rpm
10-0-4	Displays the set point reference input applied to the drive in				112 / Rpm
P0-06	Digital Speed Reference	-P1-01	P1-01	_	Hz / Rpm
PU-00	Displays the value of the drive internal Motorised Pot (used	,		-	ΠΖ / ΚΡΙΠ
P0-07	Fieldbus Speed Reference	-P1-01	P1-01		Hz / Rpm
F 0-07	Displays the set-point being received by the drive from the			_	112 / Κρίτι
P0-08	PID Reference	0.0	100.0		%
PU-08	Displays the set-point input to the PID controller.	0.0	100.0	-	/0
P0-09	PID Feedback	0.0	100.0		%
PU-03	Displays the Feedback input signal to the PID controller	0.0	100.0	-	/0
P0-10	PID Output	0.0	100.0		%
PO-10	Displays the output level of the PID controller	0.0	100.0	<u>-</u>	70
P0-11	Motor Voltage	0			V
PU-11	-	-	-	-	V
P0-13	Displays the instantaneous output voltage from the drive to	the motor			%
PU-13	Trip Log Displays the last four fault codes for the drive. Refer to section	on 15 1 for further	information	-	70
DO 14		on 15.1 for further	Information		Δ.
P0-14	Magnetising Current (Id)	-	-	-	A
DO 16	Displays the motor magnetising Current, providing an auto t	une nas been succe	essiuny completed.		Vene
P0-16	DC Bus Voltage Ripple	- h:	-	-	Vrms
	Displays the level of ripple present on the DC Bus Voltage. T	nis parameter is use	ed by the drive for v	arious internai prot	ection and
DO 17	monitoring functions.				Ohms
P0-17	Stator Resistance (Rs)	-	-	- latad	Onms
DO 40	Displays the measured motor stator resistance, providing an	l auto tune nas bee	n successfully comp	letea.	Lles
P0-19	Cascade Run Time Log Run Time values for variable speed and DOL pumps used in	- 		-	Hrs
	· · ·	cascade function. 5	entry log.		
	0 = Master, 1 = DOL1, 2 = DOL2, 3 = DOL3, 4 = DOL4				
P0-20	Clocks can be reset through P8-20, Master Clock Reset.	0	1000		Volts
PU-20	Displays the instantaneous DC Bus Voltage internally within	-	1000	-	VOILS
DO 24		_			°C
P0-21	Drive Temperature	0	-	-	°C
DO 22	Displays the Instantaneous Heatsink Temperature measured Time Left to Next Service	by the drive			Harrina
P0-22	Displays the current time period remaining before the next		Agintanan	co intorval is based	Hours
	entered in P6-24 (Maintenance Time Interval) and the elaps				
DO 22			laintenance interval	was enabled of res	
P0-23	Time Heatsink >80° C	U	-	-	HH:MM:SS
	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the o			a with a hoatsink to	mnoraturo in
	excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for vario		-		iliperature ili
P0-24	Time Ambient >80° C	n n		dictions.	HH:MM:SS
PU-24	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display	shows minutes and	l coconde	-	1111.101101.33
	Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the o			o with an amhiont t	omporaturo in
	excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for vario				emperature m
P0-25	Estimated Rotor Speed				Hz
PU-23	Displays the estimated rotor speed of the motor.	-	-	-	112
P0-26	kWh Meter	0	999.9		kWh
PU-20		-		-	
	Two entry display: First display shows user resettable meter Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in kW				
	P0-27 (MWh meter) is increased.	ni. winen the value	reacties 1000, It IS f	eset back to 0.0, an	u tile value Ol
DO 27		0	6EE2F		N/N/h
P0-27	MWh Meter		65535	us none resettable	MWh
	Two entry display: First display shows user resettable meter		second display sho	ws none resettable	vaiue.
DO 20	Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in M\	/V11.			
P0-28	Software Version	-	-	-	-
	Displays the software version of the drive: Four entry display		rcion Fourth diami-	v = DCD Chacker	
	First display = IO Version, Second display = IO Checksum, Th	ii u uispidy = DSP Ve	rsion, rourth displa	y – DOP CHECKSUM	

Diplysys the type details of the drive: Three entry display: First display: Frame size and input votage level First display: Frame size and input votage level First display: Frame size and input votage level Third display: Extended the Count Poplays the unique serial number (DSR). Second displays Serial number (DSR). Poplays the unique serial number (DSR). Second displays Serial number (DSR). Poplays the unique serial number (DSR). Second displays Serial number (DSR). Poplays the total operating time of the drive. Displays the total operating time of the drive. Poplays Size total operating time of the drive since the last faul occurred. Rum-time clock stopped by drive disable (or trip), reset on next enable only if it in procurred. Reset also on most enable after dive power down enter one of the stopped only if it in procurred. Reset also in one ten eather and the drive power down enter one of the stopped on	20.00	D: -	1			
First display = Frame size and input voltage level	P0-29	Drive Type	-	-	-	-
Second display = Displays Country Manufacturer P0-30 Serial Number First display = Sorial number of the drive. Dual entry display: First display = Sorial number of the drive. Dual entry display: First display = Sorial number (MSSB) P0-31 Rin Time Since Date of Manufacturer Two entry displays, First display shows bours. Second display shows minutes and seconds Displays the total operating time of the drive. P0-32 Rin Time Since Date of Manufacturer Two entry displays, First display shows hours. Second display shows minutes and seconds Displays the total operating time of the drive. P0-33 Rin Time Since Last Trip 1 Two entry displays, First display shows hours. Second display shows minutes and seconds Displays the total operating time of the drive. P0-34 Rin Time Since Last Trip 2 Two entry displays, First display shows hours. Second display shows minutes and seconds Displays the total operating time of the drive. P0-35 Rin Time Since Last Trip 2 Two entry displays, First display shows hours. Second display shows minutes and seconds Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last fault occurred. Run time dock stopped by drive disable (or trip), reset on occurred prior to power does did univer-evolt on considered at June Power down / po						
Displays the unique serial number of the drive. Dual entry display: Displays the unique serial number (MSB), Second display = Serial number (MSB). P0-31 Ran Time Since Date of Manufacturer D0						
Sorial Number Sorial Number of the drive. Dual entry display: First display = Serial number of the drive. Dual entry display: First display = Serial number of MSSB, Second display = Serial number (MSSB). Second display = Serial number (MSSB). Second display shows minutes and seconds Displays the total operating time of the drive. Sorial MSSB Displays the total operating time of the drive. Sorial MSSB Sorial MSS						
First display = Serial number (MSB) Second display = Serial number (MSB) Po-31	P0-30		-	-	-	-
First display = Serial number (MSB) Second display = Serial number (MSB) Po-31			isplay:			
Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display shows minutes and seconds Displays the total operating time of the drive. 0 9999991 NH.MM.SS						
Displays the total operating time of the drive. P0-32 Run Time Since Last Tirg 1 Two entry display First display shows hours. Second display shows minutes and seconds Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last faunt occurred. Run-Time clock stopped by drive disable (or trip), reset on next enable only if a trip occurred. Reset also on next enable after a drive power down. P0-33 Run Time Since Last Tirg 2 Two entry display First display shows hours. Second display shows minutes and seconds Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last faunt occurred. Run-Time clock stopped by drive disable (or trip), reset on next enable only if a trip occurred down. P0-34 Run Time Since Last Disable Q 99999H	P0-31	Run Time Since Date of Manufacturer	0	-	-	HH:MM:SS
Fig. 2 Run Time Since Last Trip 1 0 99999H		Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display	shows minutes and	d seconds		
Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display shows minutes and seconds Displays: the total operating time of the drive since the last faul occurred. Run-Lime clock stopped by drive disable (or trip), reset on next enable only if a trip occurred, Reset also on next enable after a drive power down. P0-33 Run Time Since Last Trip 2			1		T	
Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last fault occurred. Run-time clock stopped by drive disable (or trip), reset on next enable only if a trip occurred. Reset also on next enable after a drive power down. P0-33 Run Time Since Last Trip 2 O 99999H O 1 HH:MM:SS Two entry display: First displays shows hours. Second display shows minutes and seconds. Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last fault occurred. Run-time clock stopped by drive disable (or trip), reset on next enable only if a trip occurred under-volts not considered a trip) —not reset by power down / power up cycling unless a trip occurred prior to power down. Run Time Since Last Disable Two entry display: First displays shows hours. Second display shows minutes and seconds. Displays the total operating time of the drive increal cooling fans. Two entry display: First displays shows sere resetable time for the drive increal cooling fans. Two entry display: First displays shows sere resetable time (reset with P6-22). Second display shows none resetable time. This is used for scheduled maintenance information P0-36 De Des Voltage Long (Section) Diagnostic log for Dc Dus voltage, Values logged every 256mS with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. P0-37 Description of Dc Dus voltage, values logged every 30mS with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. Diagnostic log for Dc Dus voltage ripple. Values logged every 30mS with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. Diagnostic log for for Dc Dus voltage, values logged every 30mS with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. Diagnostic log for Dc Dus voltage ripple. Values logged every 30mS with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. Diagnostic log for for Dc Dus voltage ripple values logged every 30mS with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. Diagnostic log for Dc Dus voltage ripple values logged every 30mS with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. Diagnostic log for Dc Dus	P0-32	·	-		-	HH:MM:SS
next enable only if a trip occurred. Reset also on next enable after a drive power down. P0-33 Run Time Since Last Trist p2					مرا واواموان ورشواه المراس	tu:-\
Run Time Since Last Trip 2					by drive disable (or	trip), reset on
Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display shows minutes and seconds Displays: the total operating time of the drive since the last Fault occurred. Run-time dock stopped by drive disable (or trip), reset on next enable only if a trip occurred (under-volts not considered a trip) — not reset by power down / power up cycling unless a trip occurred from to power down. PO-34 Num Time Since Last Disable Po-35 Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display shows minutes and seconds Displays: the total operating time of the drive since the last brun command was received. PO-35 Fan Run Time O 99999H - HH::MM:SS Displays: the total operating time of the drive internal cooling fans. Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (reset with P6-22). Second display shows none resettable time. This is used for scheduled maintenance information Displays: the total operating time of the drive internal cooling fans. Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (reset with P6-22). Second display shows none resettable time. This is used for scheduled maintenance information Displays: the total operating time of the drive internal cooling fans. Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (reset with P6-22). Second display shows none resettable time. This is used for scheduled maintenance information Displays: the total operating time of the drive internal cooling fans. Two entry displays: the total operating time of the drive internal cooling fans. PO-36 Displays: the total operating time of the drive internal cooling fans. Displays: the total operating time of the drive internal cooling fans. Displays: the total operating time of the drive internal cooling fans. Displays: the total operating time of the drive internal cooling fans. Displays: the total operating time of the drive internal cooling fans. Displays: the total operating fans. Displays: the total operating fans. Displays: the cuther operating fans. Displays: the cuther oper	P0-33		n		_	22-ММ·НН
Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last fault occurred. Run-time clock stopped by drive disable (or trip), reset on next enable only if a trip occurred (under-volts not considered a trip) – not reset by power down / power up cycling unless a trip occurred prior to power down. PO-34 Run Time Since Last Disable O 99999H	10-33	•	shows minutes and			1111.101101.55
next enable only if a trip occurred (under-volts not considered a trip) — not reset by power down / power up cycling unless a trip occurred prior to power down. PO-34 RNn Time Since Last Disable O 99999H — HH:MM:SS Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last Nur command was received. Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last Nur command was received. Displays the total operating time of the drive internal cooling fans. Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (reset with P6-22). Second display shows none resettable time. This is used for scheduled maintenance information Displays the total operating time of the drive internal cooling fans. Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (reset with P6-22). Second display shows none resettable time. This is used for scheduled maintenance information Displays the total operating time of the drive internal cooling fans. Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (reset with P6-22). Second display shows none resettable time. This is used for scheduled maintenance information Displays the total operating time of the drive internal cooling fans. Two entry display: Susy of the samples total t					by drive disable (or	trip), reset on
po-34 Run Time Since Last Disable				• •	•	• • •
Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display shows minutes and seconds			• •		. , ,	•
Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last Nun command was received.	P0-34		×		-	HH:MM:SS
Po-35 Fan Run Time						
Displays the total operating time of the drive internal cooling fans. Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (reset with P6-22). Second display shows none resettable time. This is used for scheduled maintenance information Disposite log for DC bus voltage (256ms) Disposite log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256mS with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. P0-37 Disposite log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every 20mS with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. Disposite log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every 20mS with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. Disposite log for heatsink temperature. Values logged every 30S with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. Disposite log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged every 30S with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. Disposite log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged every 30S with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. Disposite log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged every 30S with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. Note: The above parameters (P0-36 to P0-40) are used to store the history of various measured levels within the drive at various regular time intervals prior to a trip. The values are frozen when a fault occurs and can be used for dispositic purposes. P0-41 Over Current Fault Counter 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0						
Two entry display; First display shows user resettable time (reset with P6-22). Second display shows none resettable time. This is used for scheduled maintenance information P0-36	P0-35		-	99999H	-	HH:MM:SS
P0-36 DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage, Values logged every 256mS with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. P0-37 DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage, Values logged every 20mS with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. P0-38 Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every 20mS with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. P0-39 Ambient Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged every 30S with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. P0-40 Morto Current Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged every 30S with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. Note: The above parameters (P0-36 to P0-40) are used to store the history of various measured levels within the drive at various regular time intervals prior to a trip. The values are frozen when a fault occurs and can be used for diagnostic purposes. P0-41 Over Current Fault Counter O		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	annual elterate		
P0-36 DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms)			reset with P6-22). S	econd display show	s none resettable ti	me.
P0-37 DC Bus Voltage Nature Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every 256mS with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every 20mS with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every 20mS with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. P0-39 Ambient Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged every 30S with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. P0-40 Motor Current Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for Motor Current. Values logged every 256mS with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. Note: The above parameters (P0-36 to P0-40) are used to store the history of various measured levels within the drive at various regular time intervals prior to a trip. The values are frozen when a fault occurs and can be used for diagnostic purposes. P0-41 Over Current Fault Counter 0 0 0 0 0 P0-42 Over Voltage Fault Counter 0 0 0 0 0 P0-43 Under Voltage Fault Counter 0 0 0 0 P0-44 Heatsink Over Temperature Fault Counter 0 0 0 0 P0-45 Brake Chopper Short Circuit Fault Counter 0 0 0 0 P0-46 Ambient Over Temperature Fault Counter 0 0 0 0 P0-47 I/O comms fault counter 0 0 0 0 P0-48 Displays the number of communication errors detected by the I/O processor in messages received from the power stage processor since the last power up P0-49 Modous RTU / BACnet Fault Counter 0 0 0 0 P0-40 Inspiration of the strip of the Power Stage processor in messages received from the I/O processor since the last power up P0-47 I/O comms fault counter 0 0 0 0 P0-48 DSP comms fault counter 0 0 0 0 P0-49 Modous RTU / BACnet Fault Counter 0 0 0 0 P0-40 Ambient Over Temperature Fault ounter 0 0 0 0 P0-40 Ambient Over Temperature Fault ounter 0 0 0 0 P0-40 Ambient Over Temperature Fault ounter 0 0 0 0 P0-40 Ambient Over Temperature Fault ounter 0 0 0 0 P0-40 Ambient Over Temperature Fault counter 0 0 0 0 P0-40 Ambient Over Temperature Fau	DO 26					
P0-37 DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every 20mS with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. P0-38 Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged every 30S with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. P0-39 Ambient Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged every 30S with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. P0-40 Motor Current Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for Motor Current. Values logged every 256mS with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. Note: The above parameters (P0-36 to P0-40) are used to store the history of various measured levels within the drive at various regular time intervals prior to a trip. The values are frozen when a fault occurs and can be used for diagnostic purposes. P0-41 Over Current Fault Counter P0-42 Over Voltage Fault Counter 0 0 0 - P0-42 Over Voltage Fault Counter 0 0 0 - P0-43 Hastink Over Temperature Fault Counter 0 0 0 - P0-44 Hastink Over Temperature Fault Counter 0 0 0 - P0-45 Brake Chopper Short Circuit Fault Counter 0 0 0 - P0-46 Ambient Over Temperature Fault Counter 0 0 0 0 - P0-47 Displays the number of communication errors detected by the I/O processor in messages received from the power stage processor since the last power up P0-48 Displays the number of communication errors detected by the Power Stage processor in messages received from the I/O processor since the last power up P0-49 Modbus RTU / BACNet Fault Counter 0 0 0 0 - This parameter is incremented every time an error occurs on the Modbus RTU communication link. This information can be used for diagnostic purposes. P0-49 Hours Parameter contains a start time for the last Fire Mode event (see section 7.8 – Fire Mode Function). Value recorded in P0-51 is taken from Drive Lifetime Operating Time parameter (P0-31) P1 Fire Mode Activation Period Parameter contains a start time for the last Fire Mode event (see section 7.8 – F	FU-30		S with 8 samples to	tal Logging suspen	l ded on drive trin	-
Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every 20mS with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip. P0-38 Heatsink Temperature Log (30s)	P0-37		-	-	-	-
P0-38	. 0 07	0 11 0. /	v 20mS with 8 samp	les total. Logging su	ı Ispended on drive tı	ip.
P0-39 Ambient Temperature Log (30s)	P0-38		-	-	-	-
P0-39 Ambient Temperature Log (30s)		Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged ever	y 30S with 8 sample	es total. Logging sus	pended on drive tri	o.
Motor Current Log (256ms) - - - - - - - -	P0-39		-	-	-	-
Diagnostic log for Motor Current. Values logged every 256mS with 8 samples total. Logging suspended on drive trip.		Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged	d every 30S with 8 s	amples total. Loggir	ng suspended on dri	ve trip.
Note: The above parameters (PO-36 to PO-40) are used to store the history of various measured levels within the drive at various regular time intervals prior to a trip. The values are frozen when a fault occurs and can be used for diagnostic purposes. PO-41 Over Current Fault Counter	P0-40	• • • •	-	-	-	-
time intervals prior to a trip. The values are frozen when a fault occurs and can be used for diagnostic purposes. P0-41 Over Current Fault Counter 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0						
P0-41 Over Current Fault Counter 0 - 0 - 0	Note:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,			ious regular
P0-42 Over Voltage Fault Counter 0 - 0 - 0	DO 44			be used for diagnos		
P0-43 Under Voltage Fault Counter 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - P0-44 Heatsink Over Temperature Fault Counter 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - P0-45 Brake Chopper Short Circuit Fault Counter 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - P0-46 Ambient Over Temperature Fault Counter 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - P0-46 Ambient Over Temperature Fault Counter 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - P0-46 Iries parameters (P0-41 to P0-46) contain a record of how many times certain critical faults have occurred during a drives operating lifetime. This provides useful diagnostic data P0-47 I/O comms fault counter 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - Displays the number of communication errors detected by the I/O processor in messages received from the power stage processor since the last power up P0-48 DSP comms fault counter 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - Displays the number of communication errors detected by the Power Stage processor in messages received from the I/O processor since the last power up P0-49 Modbus RTU / BACnet Fault Counter 0 - 0 - This parameter is incremented every time an error occurs on the Modbus RTU communication link. This information can be used for diagnostic purposes. P0-51 Last Fire Mode Activation Time Hours Parameter contains a start time for the last Fire Mode event (see section 7.8 – Fire Mode Function). Value recorded in P0-51 is taken from Drive Lifetime Operating Time parameter (P0-31) P0-52 Fire Mode Activation Period Hours Parameter contains a record of the number of minutes that the drive has been run in Fire Mode (see section 7.8 – Fire Mode Function). P0-53 Current Phase U offset and Reference				-		-
P0-44 Heatsink Over Temperature Fault Counter 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0		Ÿ	-	_	_	-
P0-45 Brake Chopper Short Circuit Fault Counter 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0				_	_	
P0-46 Ambient Over Temperature Fault Counter 0 - 0 - O - O - O - O - O - O - O - O -		·	-	-		-
These parameters (P0-41 to P0-46) contain a record of how many times certain critical faults have occurred during a drives operating lifetime. This provides useful diagnostic data P0-47			0	-		-
lifetime. This provides useful diagnostic data PO-47		These parameters (P0-41 to P0-46) contain a record of how	many times certain	critical faults have	occurred during a d	rives operating
Displays the number of communication errors detected by the I/O processor in messages received from the power stage processor since the last power up P0-48 DSP comms fault counter Displays the number of communication errors detected by the Power Stage processor in messages received from the I/O processor since the last power up P0-49 Modbus RTU / BACnet Fault Counter This parameter is incremented every time an error occurs on the Modbus RTU communication link. This information can be used for diagnostic purposes. P0-51 Last Fire Mode Activation Time Parameter contains a start time for the last Fire Mode event (see section 7.8 – Fire Mode Function). Value recorded in P0-51 is taken from Drive Lifetime Operating Time parameter (P0-31) Fire Mode Activation Period Parameter contains a record of the number of minutes that the drive has been run in Fire Mode (see section 7.8 – Fire Mode Function). P0-52 Current Phase U offset and Reference Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor Current Phase V offset and Reference						
since the last power up P0-48 DSP comms fault counter Displays the number of communication errors detected by the Power Stage processor in messages received from the I/O processor since the last power up P0-49 Modbus RTU / BACnet Fault Counter This parameter is incremented every time an error occurs on the Modbus RTU communication link. This information can be used for diagnostic purposes. P0-51 Last Fire Mode Activation Time Hours Parameter contains a start time for the last Fire Mode event (see section 7.8 – Fire Mode Function). Value recorded in P0-51 is taken from Drive Lifetime Operating Time parameter (P0-31) P0-52 Fire Mode Activation Period Hours Parameter contains a record of the number of minutes that the drive has been run in Fire Mode (see section 7.8 – Fire Mode Function). Current Phase U offset and Reference Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor Current Phase V offset and Reference	P0-47	*	-	-		-
P0-48 DSP comms fault counter 0 - 0 - O - O Displays the number of communication errors detected by the Power Stage processor in messages received from the I/O processor since the last power up P0-49 Modbus RTU / BACnet Fault Counter 0 - O - O - This parameter is incremented every time an error occurs on the Modbus RTU communication link. This information can be used for diagnostic purposes. P0-51 Last Fire Mode Activation Time Hours Parameter contains a start time for the last Fire Mode event (see section 7.8 – Fire Mode Function). Value recorded in P0-51 is taken from Drive Lifetime Operating Time parameter (P0-31) P0-52 Fire Mode Activation Period Hours Parameter contains a record of the number of minutes that the drive has been run in Fire Mode (see section 7.8 – Fire Mode Function). P0-53 Current Phase U offset and Reference		· · ·	he I/O processor in	messages received	from the power sta	ge processor
Displays the number of communication errors detected by the Power Stage processor in messages received from the I/O processor since the last power up P0-49 Modbus RTU / BACnet Fault Counter This parameter is incremented every time an error occurs on the Modbus RTU communication link. This information can be used for diagnostic purposes. P0-51 Last Fire Mode Activation Time Parameter contains a start time for the last Fire Mode event (see section 7.8 – Fire Mode Function). Value recorded in P0-51 is taken from Drive Lifetime Operating Time parameter (P0-31) P0-52 Fire Mode Activation Period Parameter contains a record of the number of minutes that the drive has been run in Fire Mode (see section 7.8 – Fire Mode Function). P0-53 Current Phase U offset and Reference Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-54 Current Phase V offset and Reference						
Since the last power up PO-49 Modbus RTU / BACnet Fault Counter 0 - 0 -	P0-48		-	-	<u> </u>	-
P0-49 Modbus RTU / BACnet Fault Counter 0 - 0 - This parameter is incremented every time an error occurs on the Modbus RTU communication link. This information can be used for diagnostic purposes. P0-51 Last Fire Mode Activation Time Hours Parameter contains a start time for the last Fire Mode event (see section 7.8 – Fire Mode Function). Value recorded in P0-51 is taken from Drive Lifetime Operating Time parameter (P0-31) P0-52 Fire Mode Activation Period Hours Parameter contains a record of the number of minutes that the drive has been run in Fire Mode (see section 7.8 – Fire Mode Function). P0-53 Current Phase U offset and Reference			ne Power Stage pro	cessor in messages	received from the I	∕∪ processor
This parameter is incremented every time an error occurs on the Modbus RTU communication link. This information can be used for diagnostic purposes. P0-51 Last Fire Mode Activation Time	DO-40		0	_	0	
diagnostic purposes. P0-51 Last Fire Mode Activation Time Parameter contains a start time for the last Fire Mode event (see section 7.8 – Fire Mode Function). Value recorded in P0-51 is taken from Drive Lifetime Operating Time parameter (P0-31) P0-52 Fire Mode Activation Period Parameter contains a record of the number of minutes that the drive has been run in Fire Mode (see section 7.8 – Fire Mode Function). P0-53 Current Phase U offset and Reference Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-54 Current Phase V offset and Reference	F U-43		~	communication link	_	an he used for
P0-51 Last Fire Mode Activation Time Parameter contains a start time for the last Fire Mode event (see section 7.8 – Fire Mode Function). Value recorded in P0-51 is taken from Drive Lifetime Operating Time parameter (P0-31) P0-52 Fire Mode Activation Period Parameter contains a record of the number of minutes that the drive has been run in Fire Mode (see section 7.8 – Fire Mode Function). P0-53 Current Phase U offset and Reference Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-54 Current Phase V offset and Reference			the Wiodbus KTO	.c.mmamcadon iilk		DC 03C0 101
Po-52 Fire Mode Activation Period	P0-51		-	-	-	Hours
Form Drive Lifetime Operating Time parameter (P0-31) P0-52 Fire Mode Activation Period Parameter contains a record of the number of minutes that the drive has been run in Fire Mode (see section 7.8 – Fire Mode Function). P0-53 Current Phase U offset and Reference Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-54 Current Phase V offset and Reference			t (see section 7.8 –	Fire Mode Function	. Value recorded in	
Po-54 Parameter contains a record of the number of minutes that the drive has been run in Fire Mode (see section 7.8 – Fire Mode Function). Po-54 Current Phase U offset and Reference			<u> </u>			
Function). P0-53 Current Phase U offset and Reference	P0-52		-	-	-	Hours
P0-53 Current Phase U offset and Reference		Parameter contains a record of the number of minutes that	the drive has been	run in Fire Mode (se	ee section 7.8 – Fire	Mode
Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-54 Current Phase V offset and Reference						
P0-54 Current Phase V offset and Reference	P0-53		-	-	-	-
Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor	P0-54		-	-	-	-
		Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor				

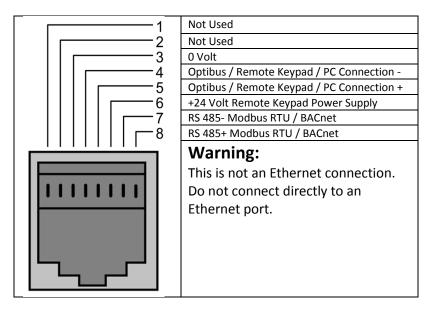
Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor A A A A A A A A A	P0-57	Ud / Uq	-	-	-	-
Po-58 Load Torque Profile Current Values						
Privalenter contains the S Current values measured during the Load Torque Characteristic Auto-Tune function. Five entry display: First display — Current at first measurement interval — Current at first measurement interval — Forth display — Current at first measurement interval — Forth display — Current at first measurement interval — Forth display — Current at maximum speed Pro-59 Frequency input speed — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	P0-58		-	-	_	Α
Five entry display: First display — Current at minimum speed		·	the Load Torque Cha	racteristic Auto-Tur	e function.	
Second display — Current at first measurement interval Fourth display — Current at second measurement interval Fourth display — Current at third measurement interval Fifth display — Current at maximum speed P0-59 Frequency input speed Displays the speed reference from the Frequency input channel P0-60 Calculated slip speed Displays the calculated slip speed in Hz or rpm P0-61 Relay Control Speed Hysteresis Relay Control Speed Hysteresis P0-63 P0-64 Relay Control Speed Hysteresis P0-64 Relay Control Speed Hysteresis P0-65 Relay Control Speed Hysteresis P0-66 Displays the post ramp speed reference in Hz or rpm P0-64 Switching frequency Displays the post ramp speed reference in Hz or rpm P0-65 Displays the post ramp speed reference in Hz or rpm P0-66 Displays the time for which the drive has been powered up in Hours, Minutes and Seconds since date of manufacture P0-68 Displays the time for which the drive has been powered up in Hours, Minutes and Seconds since date of manufacture Displays the time for which the drive has been powered up in Hours, Minutes and Seconds since date of manufacture Displays the time for which the drive has been powered up in Hours, Minutes and Seconds since date of manufacture Displays the User ramp value received from the Fieldbus interface. This ramp function is only active when P5-07 = 1 (Enabled) P0-69 10 (Cerro counter,						
Fourth display - Current at third measurement interval Fifth display - Current at third measurement interval Fifth display - Current at maximum speed - - - - - - - -			asurement interval			
Fifth display		Third display – Current at second i	measurement interva	I		
Po-59 Frequency input speed		Fourth display – Current at third me	asurement interval			
Displays the speed reference from the Frequency input channel P0-60 Calculated slip speed Displays the calculated slip speed in Hz or rpm P0-61 Relay Control Speed Hysteresis Relay Control Speed Hysteresis P0-63 Post ramp speed reference Displays the post ramp speed reference in Hz or rpm P0-64 Switching frequency Displays the post ramp speed reference in Hz or rpm P0-65 Displays the actual effective Switching frequency. This may be less than the value set in P2-24 if reduced by the thermal fold-back function (enabled in P6-02) P0-65 Displays the actual effective Switching frequency. This may be less than the value set in P2-24 if reduced by the thermal fold-back function (enabled in P6-02) P0-67 Displays the time for which the drive has been powered up in Hours, Minutes and Seconds since date of manufacture P0-68 Displays the User ramp value Displays the User ramp value received from the Fieldbus interface. This ramp function is only active when P5-07 = 1 (Enabled) P0-69 IZC error counter, Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-70 Option Module identification code Identifies Type of Option Module connected to drive option module slot Fieldbus module ID Fieldbus module ID Fieldbus module ID Siplays the drive internal ambient temperature Displays the Li line input voltage Tinernal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-77 Test parameter 3/4 Displays the Li line input voltage Test parameter 1/2 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-78 Displays the bot-loader version Displays the bot-loader version — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —		Fifth display – Current at maximu	m speed			
P0-60 Displays the calculated slip speed in Hz or rpm P0-61 P0-62 Relay Control Speed Hysteresis Relay control speed to the firetrol properties Relax control library transported by the thermal fold-back function for properties and the value of the thermal fold-back function folds Relax control speed and	P0-59		-	-	-	-
Displays the calculated slip speed in Hz or rpm Relay Control Speed Hysteresis Relay Control Speed Hysteresis P0-63 Relay Control Speed Hysteresis P0-64 Relay Control Speed Hysteresis P0-65 Post ramp speed reference Displays the post ramp speed reference in Hz or rpm P0-64 Displays the post ramp speed reference in Hz or rpm P0-65 Displays the actual effective Switching frequency. This may be less than the value set in P2-24 if reduced by the thermal fold-back function (enabled in P6-02) P0-65 Displays the use for which the drive has been powered up in Hours, Minutes and Seconds since date of manufacture P0-68 Displays the User ramp value received from the Fieldbus interface. This ramp function is only active when P5-07 = 1 (Enabled) P0-69 I2C error counter, Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-70 Quiton Module identification code Identifies Type of Option Module connected to drive option module slot Fieldbus module Identification Code P0-71 Ambient temperature Displays the drive internal ambient temperature Displays the value of the internal 24hour counter, displayed in Hours and Minutes. This value can be set using the drive keypad (UP and DOWN keys when drive stopped) and will be reset to zero on power up. P0-74 Li input voltage Displays the L1 line input voltage Displays the L2 line input voltage Displays the L2 line input voltage Displays the L3 line input voltage Test parameter 1/2 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-78 Test parameter 3/4 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-79 Control/boot-loader version Displays the boot-loader version and motor control library version Displays the boot-loader version and motor control library version			annel			
P0-61 Relay Control Speed Hysteresis Displays the post ramp speed reference Displays the post ramp speed reference in Hz or rpm Displays the post ramp speed reference in Hz or rpm Displays the post ramp speed reference in Hz or rpm Displays the actual effective Switching frequency. This may be less than the value set in P2-24 if reduced by the thermal fold-back function (enabled in P6-02) P0-65 Drive life time Displays the time for which the drive has been powered up in Hours, Minutes and Seconds since date of manufacture Displays the User ramp value Displays the User ramp value received from the Fieldbus interface. This ramp function is only active when P5-07 = 1 (Enabled) P0-69 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-700 Displays the User ramp value received from the Fieldbus interface. This ramp function is only active when P5-07 = 1 (Enabled) P0-71 Fieldbus module identification code Identifies Type of Option Module connected to drive option module slot Fieldbus module lidentification Code P0-72 Ambient temperature Displays the drive internal ambient temperature Displays the value of the internal 24hour counter, displayed in Hours and Minutes. This value can be set using the drive keypad (UP and DOWN keys when drive stopped) and will be reset to zero on power up. P0-74 Linput voltage Displays the L1 line input voltage Displays the L2 line input voltage Displays the L3 line input voltage Displays the L3 line input voltage Displays the L3 line input voltage Text parameter 1/2 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-77 Text parameter 3/4 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-78 Displays the baot-loader version and motor control library version Displays the baot-loader version and motor control library version Displays the boot-loader version and motor control library version	P0-60		-	-	-	-
Relay control speed hysteresis P0-63 Post ramp speed reference Displays the post ramp speed reference in Hz or rpm P0-64 Switching frequency Displays the actual effective Switching frequency. This may be less than the value set in P2-24 if reduced by the thermal fold-back function (enabled in P6-02) P0-65 Drive life time Displays the time for which the drive has been powered up in Hours, Minutes and Seconds since date of manufacture P0-68 Drive life time Displays the User ramp value Displays the User ramp value received from the Fieldbus interface. This ramp function is only active when P5-07 = 1 (Enabled) P0-69 IZC error counter, Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-70 Option Module identification code Identifies Type of Option Module connected to drive option module slot Fieldbus module ID Fieldbus module ID Fieldbus module ID Displays the drive internal ambient temperature P0-73 24 Hour Timer Value Displays the drive internal ambient temperature P0-74 L1 input voltage Displays the drive stopped) and will be reset to zero on power up. Displays the L1 line input voltage Displays the L2 line input voltage Displays the L3 line input voltage P0-75 I3 input voltage Displays the L3 line input voltage P0-76 Test parameter 1/2 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-77 Test parameter 1/2 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-78 Test parameter 3/4 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-79 Control/boot-loader version and motor control library version Displays the bact-loader version and motor control library version P0-80 Specified internal parameter					<u>. </u>	
P0-63 Displays the post ramp speed reference Displays the post ramp speed reference in Hz or rpm P0-64 Displays the post ramp speed reference in Hz or rpm Displays the post ramp speed reference in Hz or rpm Displays the actual effective Switching frequency. This may be less than the value set in P2-24 if reduced by the thermal fold-back function (enabled in P6-02) P0-65 Displays the time for which the drive has been powered up in Hours, Minutes and Seconds since date of manufacture Displays the User ramp value received from the Fieldbus interface. This ramp function is only active when P5-07 = 1 (Enabled) P0-69 Displays the User ramp value received from the Fieldbus interface. This ramp function is only active when P5-07 = 1 (Enabled) P0-70 Display Ster User ramp value received from the Fieldbus interface. This ramp function is only active when P5-07 = 1 (Enabled) P0-70 Displays the User ramp value received from the Fieldbus interface. This ramp function is only active when P5-07 = 1 (Enabled) P0-70 Displays Module identification code P0-71 Displays the drive interface to drive option module slot Fieldbus module Identification Code P0-72 Ambient temperature Displays the drive internal ambient temperature Displays the value of the internal 24hour counter, displayed in Hours and Minutes. This value can be set using the drive keypad (UP and DOWN keys when drive stopped) and will be reset to zero on power up. P0-74 Li input voltage Displays the Li line input voltage Displays the Li line input voltage Displays the Li line input voltage P0-75 Displays the Li line input voltage P0-76 Test parameter 1/2 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-78 Displays the boot-loader version and motor control library version Displays the boot-loader version and motor control library version P0-80 Specified internal parameter Displays the boot-loader version and motor control library version	P0-61	Relay Control Speed Hysteresis	-	-	-	-
Displays the post ramp speed reference in Hz or rpm					<u>. </u>	
P0-64 Displays the actual effective Switching frequency. This may be less than the value set in P2-24 if reduced by the thermal fold-back function (enabled in P6-02) P0-65 Drive life time Displays the time for which the drive has been powered up in Hours, Minutes and Seconds since date of manufacture P0-68 User ramp value Displays the User ramp value received from the Fieldbus interface. This ramp function is only active when P5-07 = 1 (Enabled) P0-69 12C error counter, Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-70 12	P0-63		-	-	-	-
Displays the actual effective Switching frequency. This may be less than the value set in P2-24 if reduced by the thermal fold-back function (enabled in P6-02) P0-65 Displays the time for which the drive has been powered up in Hours, Minutes and Seconds since date of manufacture P0-68 Displays the User ramp value received from the Fieldbus interface. This ramp function is only active when P5-07 = 1 (Enabled) P0-69 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-70 Quito Module identification code Identifies Type of Option Module connected to drive option module slot Fieldbus module ID Fieldbus module ID Fieldbus module Identification Code P0-72 Ambient temperature Displays the drive internal ambient temperature P0-73 24 Hour Timer Value Displays the value of the internal 24hour counter, displayed in Hours and Minutes. This value can be set using the drive keypad (UP and DOWN keys when drive stopped) and will be reset to zero on power up. P0-74 Input voltage Displays the L1 line input voltage Displays the L2 line input voltage P0-75 12 input voltage Displays the L3 line input voltage P0-76 13 input voltage Displays the L3 line input voltage P0-77 Test parameter 1/2 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-78 Test parameter 3/4 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-79 Test parameter 3/4 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-79 Displays the boot-loader version and motor control library version P0-80 Specified internal parameter						
function (enabled in P6-02) P0-65 Drive life time Displays the time for which the drive has been powered up in Hours, Minutes and Seconds since date of manufacture User ramp value Displays the User ramp value Displays the User ramp value received from the Fieldbus interface. This ramp function is only active when P5-07 = 1 (Enabled) P0-69 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-70 Option Module identification code Identifies Type of Option Module connected to drive option module slot Fieldbus module ID Fieldbus module ID Fieldbus module identification Code P0-72 Ambient temperature Displays the drive internal ambient temperature Displays the drive internal azhour counter, displayed in Hours and Minutes. This value can be set using the drive keypad (UP and DOWN keys when drive stopped) and will be reset to zero on power up. P0-74 Li input voltage Displays the L1 line input voltage Displays the L2 line input voltage Displays the L3 line input voltage Displays the L3 line input voltage P0-76 Test parameter 1/2 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor Test parameter 3/4 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-78 Displays the boot-loader version and motor control library version P0-80 Specified internal parameter	P0-64		-	-	-	-
P0-65 Displays the time for which the drive has been powered up in Hours, Minutes and Seconds since date of manufacture P0-68 Displays the User ramp value Displays the User ramp value received from the Fieldbus interface. This ramp function is only active when P5-07 = 1 (Enabled) P0-69 Iterral Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor Option Module identification code Identifies Type of Option Module connected to drive option module slot Fieldbus module Identification Code P0-71 Fieldbus module Identification Code P0-72 Ambient temperature Displays the drive internal ambient temperature Displays the value of the internal 24hour counter, displayed in Hours and Minutes. This value can be set using the drive keypad (UP and DOWN keys when drive stopped) and will be reset to zero on power up. P0-74 L1 input voltage Displays the L2 line input voltage Displays the L3 line input voltage Displays the L3 line input voltage Test parameter 1/2 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-78 Test parameter 3/4 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor Displays the boot-loader version and motor control library version P0-80 Specified internal parameter P0-80 Specified internal parameter			y be less than the val	ue set in P2-24 if re	duced by the therma	al fold-back
Displays the time for which the drive has been powered up in Hours, Minutes and Seconds since date of manufacture Displays the User ramp value				ı		
Displays the User ramp value - - - - - -	P0-65		-	-		-
Displays the User ramp value received from the Fieldbus interface. This ramp function is only active when P5-07 = 1 (Enabled) P0-69 12C error counter,	D0 C0		in Hours, Minutes a	nd Seconds since da I	te of manufacture	
P0-69 I2C error counter,	P0-68	-	- This was a f	-		- \
Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-70 Option Module identification code Identifies Type of Option Module connected to drive option module slot Fieldbus module ID Fieldbus module Identification Code P0-72 Ambient temperature Displays the drive internal ambient temperature 24 Hour Timer Value Displays the value of the internal 24hour counter, displayed in Hours and Minutes. This value can be set using the drive keypad (UP and DOWN keys when drive stopped) and will be reset to zero on power up. P0-74 Iniput voltage Displays the L1 line input voltage P0-75 L2 input voltage Displays the L2 line input voltage P0-76 Displays the L3 line input voltage P0-77 Test parameter 1/2 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-78 Test parameter 3/4 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-79 Control/boot-loader version and motor control library version P0-80 Specified internal parameter	D0 C0		iterface. This ramp fo	unction is only active	e when P5-07 = 1 (Er	nabled)
P0-70 Option Module identification code - - - - - -	P0-69	,	-	-	-	-
Identifies Type of Option Module connected to drive option module slot	DO 70					
Fieldbus module ID - - - - - -	PU-7U		n madula slat	-	-	-
Fieldbus module Identification Code P0-72	DO 71		II Module Slot			
P0-72 Ambient temperature	PU-/1		-	-	-	-
Displays the drive internal ambient temperature P0-73	D∩_72		_	_	_	_
P0-73 24 Hour Timer Value	FU-72			_		<u>-</u>
Displays the value of the internal 24hour counter, displayed in Hours and Minutes. This value can be set using the drive keypad (UP and DOWN keys when drive stopped) and will be reset to zero on power up. P0-74 L1 input voltage	P0-73		_	-	_	-
and DOWN keys when drive stopped) and will be reset to zero on power up. P0-74 L1 input voltage	1075		d in Hours and Minut	res This value can h	ne set using the drive	keynad (IIP
P0-74 L1 input voltage				ies. Tins value carri	ve set using the arrive	reypad (or
Displays the L1 line input voltage	P0-74		-	-	-	-
P0-75 L2 input voltage Displays the L2 line input voltage P0-76 L3 input voltage Displays the L3 line input voltage P0-77 Test parameter 1/2 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-78 Test parameter 3/4 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-79 Control/boot-loader version Displays the boot-loader version and motor control library version P0-80 Specified internal parameter		· · ·				
Displays the L2 line input voltage P0-76 L3 input voltage Displays the L3 line input voltage P0-77 Test parameter 1/2 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-78 Test parameter 3/4 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-79 Control/boot-loader version Displays the boot-loader version and motor control library version P0-80 Specified internal parameter	P0-75		-	-	-	-
P0-76 L3 input voltage -			•		•	
P0-77 Test parameter 1/2	P0-76		-	-	-	-
Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-78 Test parameter 3/4		Displays the L3 line input voltage	•			
P0-78 Test parameter 3/4 Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-79 Control/boot-loader version	P0-77	Test parameter 1/2	-	-	-	-
Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor P0-79 Control/boot-loader version		•				
P0-79 Control/boot-loader version Displays the boot-loader version and motor control library version P0-80 Specified internal parameter	P0-78	Test parameter 3/4	-	-	-	-
Displays the boot-loader version and motor control library version P0-80 Specified internal parameter		Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor				
P0-80 Specified internal parameter	P0-79	Control/boot-loader version	-	-	-	-
·		Displays the boot-loader version and motor control library	version			
Displays the value selected by P6-28. Usually used in conjunction with the PLC function.	P0-80	Specified internal parameter	-	=	-	-
		Displays the value selected by P6-28. Usually used in conju	nction with the PLC f	unction.		

12. Serial communications

12.1. RS-485 communications

The drive has an RJ45 connector located within the wiring enclosure of the drive. This connector allows the user to set up a drive network via a wired connection. The connector contains two independent RS485 connections, one for manufacturer proprietary Protocol and one for Modbus RTU / BACnet. Both connections can be used simultaneously.

The electrical signal arrangement of the RJ45 connector is shown as follows:



The Optibus data link is used for the Master / Slave function (refer to the Advanced User Guide for further information). Up to 62 slaves can be connected to one master drive.

The Modbus interface allows connection to a Modbus RTU network as described below.

12.2. Modbus RTU Communications

12.2.1. Modbus Telegram Structure

The drive supports Master / Slave Modbus RTU communications, using the 03 Read Holding Registers and 06 Write Single Holding Register commands. Many Master devices treat the first Register address as Register 0; therefore it may be necessary to convert the Register Numbers detail in section 12.2 by subtracting 1 to obtain the correct Register address. The telegram structure is as follows:-

Cor	Command 03 – Read Holding Registers										
Master Telegram	L	ength		Slave Response	L	Length 1 Byte					
Slave Address	1	Byte		Slave Address	1	Byte					
Function Code (03)	1	Byte]	Starting Address	1	Byte					
1 st Register Address	2	Bytes		1 st Register Value	2	Bytes					
No. Of Registers	2	Bytes		2 nd Register Value	2	Bytes					
CRC Checksum	C Checksum 2 Bytes]	Etc							
				CRC Checksum	2	Bytes					

Command 06 – Write Single Holding Register										
Master Telegram Length Slave Response Length										
Slave Address	1	Byte		Slave Address	1	Byte				
Function Code (06)	1	Byte		Function Code (06)	1	Byte				
Register Address	2	Bytes		Register Address	2	Bytes				
Value	2	Bytes		Register Value	2	Bytes				
CRC Checksum	2	Bytes		CRC Checksum	2	Bytes				

12.2.2. Modbus Control & Monitoring Registers

The following is a list of accessible Modbus Registers available in the drive.

- Registers 1 and 2 can be used to control the drive providing that Modbus RTU is selected as the primary command source (P1-12 = 4)
- Register 4 can be used to control the acceleration and deceleration rate of the drive providing that Fieldbus Ramp Control is enabled (P5-07 = 1)
- Registers 6 to 24 can be read regardless of the setting of P1-12

Register Number	Upper Byte	Lower Byte	Read Write	Notes
Number	Command Co	l ntrol Word	R/W	Command control word used to control the drive when operating with Modbus RTU.
				The Control Word bit functions are as follows :-
				Bit 0 : Run/Stop command. Set to 1 to enable the drive. Set to 0 to stop the drive.
1				Bit 1: Fast stop request. Set to 1 to enable drive to stop with 2 nd deceleration ramp.
				Bit 2 : Reset request. Set to 1 in order to reset any active faults or trips on the drive.
				This bit must be reset to zero once the fault has been cleared.
				Bit 3 : Coast stop request. Set to 1 to issue a coast stop command.
2	Command Spe	eed Reference	R/W	Set-point must be sent to the drive in Hz to one decimal place, e.g. 500 = 50.0Hz
3	Command To	rque Reference	R/W	Set-point must be sent to the drive in % to one decimal place, e.g. 2000 = 200.0%
	Command Rai	mp times	R/W	This register specifies the drive acceleration and deceleration ramp times used when
4				Fieldbus Ramp Control is selected (P5-08 = 1) irrespective of the setting of P1-12. The
				input data range is from 0 to 60000 (0.00s to 600.00s)
	Error code	Drive status	R	This register contains 2 bytes.
				The Lower Byte contains an 8 bit drive status word as follows :-
6				Bit 0 : 0 = Drive Disabled (Stopped), 1 = Drive Enabled (Running)
U				Bit 1:0 = Drive Healthy, 1 = Drive Tripped
				The Upper Byte will contain the relevant fault number in the event of a drive trip.
				Refer to section 15.1 for a list of fault codes and diagnostic information
7	Output Freque	ency	R	Output frequency of the drive to one decimal place, e.g.123 = 12.3 Hz
8	Output Curre	nt	R	Output current of the drive to one decimal place, e.g.105 = 10.5 Amps
9	Output Torqu	e	R	Motor output torque level to one decimal place, e.g. 474 = 47.4 %
10	Output Power	•	R	Output power of the drive to two decimal places, e.g.1100 = 11.00 kW
11	Digital Input S	tatus	R	Represents the status of the drive inputs where Bit 0 = Digital Input 1 etc
20	Analog 1 Level		R	Analog Input 1 Applied Signal level in % to one decimal place, e.g. 1000 = 100.0%
21	Analog 2 Level		R	Analog Input 2 Applied Signal level in % to one decimal place, e.g. 1000 = 100.0%
22	Pre Ramp Spe	ed Reference	R	Internal drive frequency set-point
23	DC bus voltages		R	Measured DC Bus Voltage in Volts
24	Drive tempera	ature	R	Measured Heatsink Temperature in °C

12.2.3. Modbus Parameter Access

All User Adjustable parameters (Groups 1 to 5) are accessible by Modbus, except those that would directly affect the Modbus communications, e.g.

- P5-01 Drive Fieldbus Address
- P5-03 Modbus RTU Baud Rate
- P5-04 Modbus RTU Data Format

All parameter values can be read from the drive and written to, depending on the operating mode of the drive – some parameters cannot be changed whilst the drive is enabled for example.

When accessing a drive parameter via Modbus, the Register number for the parameter is the same as the parameter number, E.g. Parameter P1-01 = Modbus Register 101.

Modbus RTU supports sixteen bit integer values, hence where a decimal point is used in the drive parameter, the register value will be multiplied by a factor of ten,

E.g. Read Value of P1-01 = 500, therefore this is 50.0 Hz.

For further details on communicating with the drive using Modbus RTU, please refer to your local Sales Partner.

13. Technical Data

13.1. Environmental

Ambient temperature range:

Operational: IP20

-10 ... 50°C / Max 55°C with de-rating

IP40, IP55, IP66

-10 ... 40°C / Max 45°C with de-rating

Storage: -40 °C ... 60 °C

Max altitude for rated operation: 1000m

Derating above 1000m: 1% per 100m above 1000m

Maximum 2000m with UL approval Maximum 4000m without UL approval

Relative Humidity: < 95% (non condensing)

13.2. Input voltage ranges

Depending upon model and power rating, the drives are designed for direct connection to the following supplies:

Model Number	Supply Voltage	Phases	Frequency
BFI-H2-x2-xxxx-1xxx-xx	200 240 Volta : 109/ / 159/	1	
BFI-H2-x2-xxxx-3xxx-xx	200 – 240 Volts + 10% / -15%	3	50 – 60Hz
BFI-H2-x4-xxxx-3xxx-xx	380 – 480 Volts +10% / - 15%	3	

All drive units have phase imbalance monitoring. A phase imbalance of > 3% will result in the drive tripping. For input supplies which have supply imbalance greater than 3% (typically the Indian sub- continent & parts of Asia Pacific including China) The Manufacturer recommends the installation of input line reactors. Alternatively, the drives can be operated as a single phase supply drive with 50% de-rating.

13.3. Maximum supply ratings for UL compliance

Drive rating	Maximum supply voltage	Maximum supply short-circuit current
230V ratings 0.37kW (0.5HP) to 18.5kW (25HP)	240V rms (AC)	5kA rms (AC)
230V ratings 22kW (30HP) to 75kW (120HP)	240V rms (AC)	10kA rms (AC)
400/460V ratings 0.75kW (1.0HP) to 37kW (50HP)	480V rms (AC)	5kA rms (AC)
400/460V ratings 45kW (60HP) to 132kW (175HP)	480V rms (AC)	10kA rms (AC)
400/460V ratings 160kW (210HP)	480V rms (AC)	18kA rms (AC)
400/460V ratings 200kW (300HP) to 250kW (350HP)	480V rms (AC)	18kA rms (AC)

All the drives in the above table are suitable for use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than the above specified maximum short-circuit Amperes symmetrical with the specified maximum supply voltage.

For more details about the drive power rating/size information, please refer to the latest drive brochure.

13.4. Output Power and Current ratings

The following tables provide the output current rating information for the various drive models. The Manufacturer always recommends that selection of the correct drive is based upon the motor full load *current* at the incoming supply voltage.

200 - 24	200 - 240 Volt (+ / - 10%) 1 Phase Input, 3 Phase Output												
		Nominal Input Current	Fuse Or MCB (Type	e B)		Supply Cable Size	Nominal Output Current	Motor Cable Size		Maximum Motor Cable Length			
kW	HP	Α	Non UL	UL	mm	AWG / kcmil	Α	mm	AWG	m			
0.75	1	10.5	16	15	2.5	12	4.3	1.5	16	100			
1.5	2	16.2	20	20	4 10		7	1.5	16	100			
2.2	3	23.8	25	25	10	8	10.5	1.5	16	100			

Note

- The maximum motor cable length stated applies to using a shielded motor cable. When using an unshielded cable, the maximum cable length limit may be increased by 50%. When using the Invertek Drives recommended output choke, the maximum cable length may be increased by 100%
- The PWM output switching from any inverter when used with a long motor cable length can cause an increase in the voltage at the motor terminals, depending on the motor cable length and inductance. The rise time and peak voltage can affect the service life of the motor.
 Invertek Drives recommend using an output choke for motor cable lengths of 50m or more to ensure good motor service life
- For UL compliant installation, use Copper wire with a minimum insulation temperature rating of 70°C, UL Class CC or Class J Fuses

200 - 24	10 Volt (+	- / - 10%) 3 Pha	se Input, 3 Ph	ase Output	t					
		Nominal Input Current	Fus Oi MCB (Ty	r		Supply Cable Size			Motor Cable Size	Maximum Motor Cable Length
kW	HP	Α	Non UL	UL (A)	mm	AWG / kcmil	Α	mm	AWG / kcmil	m
0.75	1	5.7	10	10	1.5	14	4.3	1.5	16	100
1.5	2	8.4	10	10	2.5	14	7	1.5	16	100
2.2	3	13.1	16	15	4	12	10.5	1.5	16	100
4	5	17.3	20	20	4	10	18	2.5	16	100
5.5	7.5	25	32	30	10	8	24	4	14	100
7.5	10	32.9	40	35	16	8	30	6	12	100
11	15	54.1	63	60	25	4	46	10	8	100
15	20	69.6	80	80	35	3	61	16	6	100
18.5	25	76.9	100	100	35	1	72	25	6	100
22	30	92.3	125	125	50	2/0	90	35	4	100
30	40	116.9	160	150	70	3/0	110	50	2	100
37	50	150.2	200	175	95	4/0	150	70	1	100
45	60	176.5	200	200	120	250	180	95	2/0	100
55	75	211	250	225	185	300	202	120	3/0	100
75	120	267	315	300	2 x 95	500	248	150	4/0	100

380 - 480) Volt (+ / -	10%) 3 Phase	Input, 3 Phase	Output						
kW	НР	Nominal Input Current	Fuse Or MCB (Ty			Supply Cable Size	Nominal Output Current	Output Cable		
(400V)	(460V)	Α	Non UL	UL (A)	mm	AWG / kcmil	Α	mm	AWG / kcmil	m
0.75	1	3.1	6	6	1.5	14	2.2	1.5	16	100
1.5	2	4.8	6	6	1.5	14	4.1	1.5	16	100
2.2	3	7.2	10	10	1.5	14	5.8	1.5	16	100
4	5	10.8	16	15	2.5	12	9.5	1.5	16	100
5.5	7.5	13.3	16	15	4	12	14	1.5	16	100
7.5	10	18.5	25	25	4	8	18	2.5	16	100
11	15	26.5	32	30	10	8	24	4	14	100
15	20	32.9	40	40	16	8	30	6	12	100
18.5	25	46.6	63	60	16	4	39	10	10	100
22	30	54.1	63	60	25	4	46	10	8	100
30	40	69.6	80	80	35	3	61	16	6	100
37	50	76.9	100	100	35	1	70	25	6	100
45	60	92.3	125	125	50	2/0	90	35	4	100
55	75	116.9	160	150	70	3/0	110	50	2	100
75	100	150.2	200	175	95	4/0	150	70	1	100
90	150	176.5	200	200	120	250	180	95	2/0	100
110	175	217.2	250	250	185	400	202	120	3/0	100
132	200	255.7	315	300	2 x 95	500	240	150	4/0	100
160	250	302.4	400	350	2 x 95	700	302	2 x 70	350	100
200	300	370	400	400	2 x 150	900	370	2 x 95	500	100
250	350	450	500	500	2 x 150	1500	450	2 x 120	700	100

Note

- The maximum motor cable length stated applies to using a screened motor cable. When using an unscreened cable, the maximum cable length limit is increased by 50%. When using the Invertek Drives recommended output choke, the maximum cable length limited can be increased by 100%
- The PWM output switching from any inverter when used with a long motor cable length can cause an increase in the voltage at the motor terminals, depending on the motor cable length and inductance. The rise time and peak voltage can affect the service life of the motor. Invertek Drives recommend using an output choke for motor cable lengths of 50m or more to ensure good motor service life
- For UL compliant installation, use Copper wir4 with a minimum insulation temperature rating of 75°C. When using fuses type should be Class CC or Class J

13.5. Additional Information for UL Approved Installations

Optidrive HVAC is designed to meet the UL requirements. In order to ensure full compliance, the following must be fully observed.

Input Power Supply Re	quirements							
Supply Voltage	200 – 240 RMS Volts for 23	0 Volt rated units, + /- 1	L0% variation allowed. 24	10 Volt RMS Maximum				
	380 – 480 Volts for 400 Volt rated units, + / - 10% variation allowed, Maximum 500 Volts RMS							
Imbalance	Maximum 3% voltage variation between phase – phase voltages allowed							
	All Optidrive HVAC units ha	ve phase imbalance mo	onitoring. A phase imbala	nce of > 3% will result in the drive tripping.				
	For input supplies which ha	ve supply imbalance gr	eater than 3% (typically t	he Indian sub- continent & parts of Asia				
	Pacific including China) Inve	ertek Drives recommen	ds the installation of inpu	it line reactors. Alternatively, the drives				
	can be operated as a single	phase supply drive with	h 50% derating.					
Frequency	50 – 60Hz + / - 5% Variation	1						
Short Circuit Capacity	Voltage Rating	Min kW (HP)	Max kW (HP)	Maximum supply short-circuit current				
	230V	0.37 (0.5)	18.5 (25)	5kA rms (AC)				
	230V	22 (30)	75 (100)	10kA rms (AC)				
	400 / 460V	0.75 (1)	37 (50)	5kA rms (AC)				
	400 / 460V	45 (60)	132 (200)	10kA rms (AC)				
	400 / 460V	160 (250)	250 (350)	18kA rms (AC)				
	All the drives in the above table are suitable for use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than the above							
	specified maximum short-circuit Amperes symmetrical with the specified maximum supply voltage.							
Incoming power supply	connection must be according	ng to section 4.3						
All Optidrive HVAC unit	s are intended for indoor inst	allation within controll	ed environments which r	meet the condition limits in section 13.1				
Branch circuit protection	on must be installed according	g to the relevant nation	al codes. Fuse ratings an	d types are shown in section 13.4				
Suitable Power and mo	tor cables should be selected	according to the data s	shown in section 13.4					
Power cable connection	ns and tightening torques are	shown in section 3						
Optidrive HVAC provide	es motor overload protection	in accordance with the	National Electrical Code	(US).				

14.Parameter Change Tables

The following tables can be used to enter parameter changes made to the drive as a result of commissioning and to provide future reference.

	Man O and I Live's	1
P1-01	Max Speed Limit	
P1-02	Min Speed Limit	
P1-03	Acceleration Ramp Time	
P1-04	Deceleration Ramp Time	
P1-05	Stop Mode	
P1-06	Energy Optimiser	
P1-07	Motor Rated Voltage	
P1-08	Motor Rated Current	
P1-09	Motor Rated Frequency	
P1-10	Motor Rated Speed	
P1-11	V/F Voltage Boost	
P1-12	Control Mode	
P1-13	Digital Inputs Function Select	
P1-14	Extended Menu Access Code	
P2-01	Preset Speed 1	
P2-02	Preset Speed 2	
P2-03	Preset Speed 3	
P2-04	Preset Speed 4	
P2-04	Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 5/ Clean Speed 1	
P2-05 P2-06	Preset Speed 5/ Clean Speed 1 Preset Speed 6/ Clean Speed 2	
P2-06 P2-07	Preset Speed 7/ Boost Speed 1	
P2-08	Preset Speed 8/ Boost Speed 2	
P2-09	Skip Frequency Centrepoint	
P2-10	Skip Frequency Band	
P2-11	Analog Output 1 Function Select	
P2-12	Analog Output 1 Format	
P2-13	Analog Output 2 Function Select	
P2-14	Analog Output 2 Format	
P2-15	User Relay 1 Output Function Select	
P2-16	User Relay 1 Upper Limit	
P2-17	User Relay 1 Lower Limit	
P2-18	User Relay 2 Output Function Select	
P2-19	User Relay 2 Upper Limit	
P2-20	User Relay 2 Lower Limit	
P2-21	Display Scaling Factor	
P2-22	Display Scaling Source	
P2-23	Zero Speed Holding Time	
P2-24	Effective Switching Frequency	
P2-25	Fast Deceleration Ramp Time	
P2-26	Spin Start Enable	
P2-27	Standby Mode	
P2-28	Slave Speed Scaling Control	
P2-29	Slave Speed Scaling Factor	
P2-30	Analog Input 1 Format	
P2-31	Analog Input 1 Scaling	
P2-32	Analog Input 1 Offset	
P2-33	Analog Input 2 Format	
P2-34	Analog Input 2 Scaling	
P2-35	Analog Input 2 Offset	
P2-36	Start Mode Select	
P2-37	Keypad Restart Speed	
P2-38	Mains Loss Stop Control	
P2-39	Parameter Lock	
	Extended Parameter Access Code	
P2-40	Definition	
P3-01	User Pid Proportional Gain	
P3-02	User PID Integral Time Constant	
1 0-0∠	Occir in integral fillie Collisiani	<u> </u>

drive as a re	esult of commissioning and to provide future refe	rence.			
P3-03	User PID Differential Time Constant				
P3-04	User PID Operating Mode				
P3-05	User PID Reference Select				
P3-06	User PID Digital Reference				
P3-07	User PID Controller Output High Limit				
P3-08	User PID Controller Output Low Limit				
P3-09	User PID Output Control				
P3-10	User PID Feedback Select				
P3-11					
D0 40	PID Feedback Value Display Scaling				
P3-12	Factor				
P3-13	PID Feedback Wake-Up Level				
P3-14					
P3-15	2 nd User PID Digital Reference				
P4-02	Motor Parameter Auto-Tune				
P5-01	Fieldbus Drive Address				
P5-03	Modbus / Bacnet Baudrate				
P5-04	Modbus / Bacnet Data Format				
P5-05	Comms Loss Timeout				
P5-06	Communications Loss Action				
P5-07	Field-Bus Ramp Control				
P5-08	Any-Bus Output Process Data 4				
P6-01	Firmware Upgrade Enable				
P6-02	Auto Thermal Management				
P6-03	Auto-Reset Delay Time				
P6-04	User Relay Hysteresis Band				
P6-10	Enable PLC Operation				
P6-11	Speed Hold Time On Enable				
P6-12	Speed Hold Time On Disable				
P6-18	DC Injection Braking Voltage				
P6-22	Reset Cooling Fan Run-Time				
P6-23	Reset kWh Meter				
P6-24	Service Time Interval				
P6-25	Reset Service Indicator				
P6-26	Analog Output 1 Scaling				
P6-27	Analog Output 1 Offset				
P6-28	P0-80 Display Value Index				
P6-29	Save User Parameters As Default				
P6-30	Level 3 Access Code				
P7-01	Rs Value				
P7-04	Magnetizing Current				
P7-11	Pulse Width Minimum Limit				
P7-12	V/F Mode Magnetising Period				
P8-01	Stir Interval Time				
P8-02	Stir Active Time				
P8-03	Clean Function Setup				
P8-04	Clean Time Setup				
P8-05	Clean Ramp Time				
P8-06	Current Monitor Mode Enable				
P8-07	Current Bandwidth				
P8-08	Current Monitor Trip Delay Time				
P8-09	Fire Mode Logic				
P8-10	Fire Mode Speed				
P8-11	Bypass Mode On Fault				
	•				
P8-12	Bypass Mode On Fire				
P8-13	Bypass Contactor Change Over Time				
P8-14	Pump Staging Function Select				
	1 1 0 0				

P8-15	DOL Pump Availability Number			
P8-16	Enabled Switch Over Time			
P8-17	DOL Bring In Speed			
P8-18	DOL Cut Off Speed			
P8-19	Pump Settle Time			
P8-20	Master Clock Reset			
P9-01	Enable Input Source			
P9-02	Fast Stop Input Source			
P9-03	Run (FWD) Input Source			
P9-04	Run (REV) Input Source			
P9-05	Latch Function Enable			
P9-06	Reverse Enable			
P9-07	Reset Input Source			
P9-08	External Trip Input Source			
P9-09	Terminal Ctrl Overide Source			
P9-10	Speed Source 1			
P9-11	Speed Source 2			
P9-12	Speed Source 3			
P9-13	Speed Source 4			
P9-14	Speed Source 5			
P9-15	Speed Source 6			
P9-16	Speed Source 7			

P9-17	Speed Source 8			
P9-18	Speed Select Input 0			
P9-19	Speed Select Input 1			
P9-20	Speed Select Input 2			
P9-21	Preset Speed Select Input 0			
P9-22	Preset Speed Select Input 1			
P9-23	Preset Speed Select Input 2			
P9-28	Remote Up Input Source			
P9-29	Remote Down Input Source			
P9-32	Fire Mode Input Source			
P9-33	Analog Output 1 Source			
P9-34	Analog Output 2 Source			
P9-35	Relay 1 Control Source			
P9-36	Relay 2 Control Source			
P9-37	Scaling Source Control			
P9-38	PID Reference Source			
P9-39	PID Feedback Source			
P9-41	Relay 3, 4, 5 Function Select			
P9-42	Clean Trigger Input (Edge)			
P9-43	Bypass Trigger Input			
P9-44	PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection			
F9-44	Input			

15.Troubleshooting

15.1. Fault messages

Fault Code	No.	OLED Message	Description	Corrective Action
no-FLE	00	No Fault	No Fault	Displayed in P0-13 if no faults are recorded in the log
D-1	03	Over current trip	Instantaneous over current on drive output.	Fault Occurs on Drive Enable Check the motor and motor connection cable for phase – phase and phase – earth short circuits. Check the load mechanically for a jam, blockage or stalled condition
				Ensure the motor nameplate parameters are correctly entered, P1-07, P1-08, P1-09. Reduced the Boost voltage setting in P1-11 Increase the ramp up time in P1-03
				If the connected motor has a holding brake, ensure the brake is correctly connected and controlled, and is releasing correctly
I.t-trP	04	Over load trip	Drive has tripped on overload after delivering >100% of value in P1-08 for a period of time.	Check to see when the decimal points are flashing (drive in overload) and either increase acceleration rate or reduce the load. Check motor cable length is within the limit specified for the relevant drive in section 13.4 Ensure the motor nameplate parameters are correctly entered in P1-07, P1-08, and P1-09 Check the load mechanically to ensure it is free, and that no jams, blockages or other mechanical faults exist
SAFE- I	05	STO Error Input 1	Hardware Enable Circuit Error (processor Output)	Hardware Enable Circuit Fault
0-vort	06	Over voltage	Over voltage on DC bus	The value of the DC Bus Voltage can be displayed in P0-20 A historical log is stored at 256ms intervals prior to a trip in parameter P0-36 This fault is generally caused by excessive regenerative energy being transferred from the load back to the drive. When a high inertia or over hauling type load is connected. If the fault occurs on stopping or during deceleration, increase the deceleration ramp time P1-04. If operating in PID control, ensure that ramps are active by reducing P3-11
U-vort	07	Under voltage	Under voltage on DC bus	This occurs routinely when power is switched off. If it occurs during running, check the incoming supply voltage, and all connections into the drive, fuses, contactors etc.
0-E	08	Over temperature trip	Heatsink over temperature	The heatsink temperature can be displayed in P0-21. A historical log is stored at 30 second intervals prior to a trip in P0-38 Check the drive ambient temperature Ensure the drive internal cooling fan is operating Ensure that the required space around the drive as shown in section 3.8 thru 3.10 has been observed, and that the cooling airflow path to and from the drive is not restricted Reduce the effective switching frequency setting in parameter P2-24 Reduce the load on the motor / drive
U-E	09	Under temperature trip	Drive Under temperature	Trip occurs when ambient temperature is less than -10°C. The temperature must be raised over -10°C in order to start the drive.
P-dEF	10	Load default parameters	Factory Default parameters have been loaded	Press STOP key, the drive is now ready to be configured for the required application. Four button defaults – see section 5.8
E-tr iP	11	External trip	Digital Input External trip	E-trip requested on control input terminals. Some settings of P1-13 require a normally closed contact to provide an external means of tripping the drive in the event that an external device develops a fault. If a motor thermistor is connected check if the motor is too hot.
SC-065	12	Optibus serial comms fault	Communications Fault	Communications lost with PC or remote keypad. Check the cables and connections to external devices
FLE-dc	13	Excessive DC ripple	Excessive DC Ripple on Internal DC bus	The DC Bus Ripple Voltage level can be displayed in parameter P0-16 A historical log is stored at 20ms intervals prior to a trip in parameter P0-37 Check all three supply phases are present and within the 3% supply voltage level imbalance tolerance. Reduce the motor load If the fault persists, contact your local Drives Sales Partner
P-LoSS	14	Input phase loss	Input phase missing trip	Drive intended for use with a 3 phase supply, one input phase has been disconnected or lost.
h 0-1	15	Instant over current	Instantaneous over current on drive output.	Refer to fault 3 above
th-FLt	16	Thermistor Fault	Faulty thermistor on heat-sink.	Refer to your drive Sales Partner.
dALA-F	17	I/O processor data error	Internal memory fault.	Parameters not saved, factory defaults are reloaded. If problem reoccurs, refer to your Authorised Distributor.
4-20F	18	4-20mA signal out of range	4-20mA Signal Lost	The reference signal on Analog Input 1 or 2 (Terminals 6 or 10) has dropped below the minimum threshold of 3mA when signal format is set to 4-20mA. Check the signal source and wiring to the drive terminals.
AHEH-E	19	M/C processor data error	Internal memory fault.	Parameters not saved, factory defaults are reloaded. If problem reoccurs, refer to your Authorised Distributor.

User Guide Revision 1.12

Fault Code	No.	OLED Message	Description	Corrective Action
U-dEF	20	User Parameter Default	User Parameter Defaults	User Parameter default has been loaded. Press the Stop key. Three button default – see section 5.9
F-Ptc	21	Motor PTC over heat	Motor PTC Over Temperature	The connected motor PTC device has caused the drive to trip (analog input 2 configured for PTC device).
FAn-F	22	Cooling Fan Fault	Cooling Fan Fault	Check and if necessary, replace the drive internal cooling fan
O- hEAL	23	Ambient Temperature High	Ambient Temperature too High	The measured temperature around the drive is above the operating limit. Ensure the drive internal cooling fan is operating Ensure that the required space around the drive as shown in sections 3.8 thru 3.10 has been observed, and that the cooling airflow path to and from the drive is not restricted Increase the cooling airflow to the drive Reduce the effective switching frequency setting in parameter P2-24 Reduce the load on the motor / drive
O_tor9	24	Exceed max torque	Over-Current Error	Current Monitoring Function has detected current levels above the normal operating condition for the application. Check mechanical load has not changed and that the load is not jammed or stalling. For pump application check for potential pump blockage For fan applications check airstream to and from the fan is not restricted
U_Eor9	25	Output torque too low	Under-Current Error	Current Monitoring Function has detected current levels below the normal operating condition for the application. Check for mechanical breakages causing loss of load (e.g belt break). Check motor has not become disconnected from the drive.
OUL-F	26	Drive Output Fault	Drive output fault	Drive output fault, refer to your Authorised Distributor
SAFE-2	29	STO Error Input 2	Hardware Enable Circuit Error (Buffer Output)	Hardware Enable Circuit Fault
ALF-0 1	40	Autotune fail 1		Measured motor stator resistance varies between phases. Ensure the motor is correctly connected and free from faults. Check the windings for correct resistance and balance.
AFF-02	41	Autotune fail 2		Measured motor stator resistance is too large. Ensure the motor is correctly connected and free from faults. Check that the power rating corresponds to the power rating of the connected drive.
ALF-03	42	Autotune fail 3	Autotune Failed	Measured motor inductance is too low. Ensure the motor is correctly connected and free from faults.
AEF-04	43	Autotune fail 4		Measured motor inductance is too large. Ensure the motor is correctly connected and free from faults. Check that the power rating corresponds to the power rating of the connected drive.
ALF-05	44	Autotune fail 5		Measured motor parameters are not convergent. Ensure the motor is correctly connected and free from faults. Check that the power rating corresponds to the power rating of the connected drive.
Pr-Lo	48	Feedback Pressure Low	Low Pressure Detected by Pipe Fill Function	Check the pump system for leaks for burst pipes. Check the Pipe fill function has been commissioned correctly (P3-16 & P3-17)
OUE-PH	49	Output Phase Loss	Output (Motor) Phase Loss	One of the motor output phases is not connected to the drive.
5c-F0 I	50	Modbus Comms fault	Modbus communication error detected	
5c-F03	52	Option Module Fault	Fitted communication Module Fault	Internal communication to the inserted Communications Option Module has been lost. Check the module is correctly inserted
5c-F04	53	IO Card Comms fault	IO card comms trip	Internal communication to the inserted I/O Option Module has been lost. Check the module is correctly inserted
5c-F05	54	BACnet Comms fault	BACnet comms loss trip	A valid BACnet telegram has not been received within the watchdog time limit set in P5-05 Check the network master / PLC is still operating Check the connection cables Increase the value of P5-05 to a suitable level

AUTOMATION BUSINESS AREA

SWEDEN

www.beijer.se

Malmö

Stockholm

Göteborg

Jönköping

Luleå

www.beijer.no

Drammen

Bergen

Stavanger

Trondheim

Ålesund

FINLAND

www.beijer.fi

Vanda

Jyväskylä

Tammerfors

Kempele

Ulvila

DENMARK

www.beijer.dk

Roskilde

ESTONIA

www.beijer.ee

Tallinn

LATVIA

www.beijer.lv

Riga

LITHUANIA

www.beijer.lt

Vilnius



82-H2MAN-BE V1.11



Head office Beijer Electronics AB Box 426 201 24 Malmö, Sweden

www.beijerelectronics.com | +46 40 358600

Copyright ${\mathbb O}$ 2012 Beijer Electronics. All rights reserved.

The information at hand is provided as available at the time of printing, and Beijer Electronics reserves the right to change any information without updating this publication. Beijer Electronics does not assume any responsibility for any errors or omissions in this publication.